TDHCA # 03069

Region 5



### MULTIFAMILY FINANCE PRODUCTION DIVISION

# 2003 DEVELOPMENT PROFILE AND BOARD SUMMARY FOR RECOMMENDED LIHTC APPLICATIONS TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

**Development Name: Cole Creek Apartments** TDHCA #: 03069 **DEVELOPMENT LOCATION AND DESIGNATIONS** Region: Site Address: Near 1400 Block of East Loop 304 City: Crocket County: Houston Zip Code: DDA **~ QCT** Purpose / Activity: New Construction TTC Targeted Units: Family: 64 Elderly: 0 Handicapped/Disabled 5 Domestic Abuse: 0 Transitional: 0 General ☐ At-Risk Rural ☐ TX-USDA-RHS ☐ Elderly Set Asides: ✓ Nonprofit OWNER AND PRINCIPAL INFORMATION Owner Entity Name: Crockett Cole Creek Apartment, L.P. **Principal Names Principal Contact** Percentage Ownership Lankford Interests, LLC Michael G. Lankford 49% of MGP Columbia Housing Partners **Brad Bullock** 99.99 of Owner Crockett Cole Creek Apartments I, LLC Michael G. Lankford 0.1 of Owner (MGP) Hill Country Community Housing Corporation Tama Shaw 51% of MGP TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION INFORMATION Annual Credit Allocation Recommendatio \$437,327 Allocation over 10 Years: \$4,373,270 Credits Requested \$477,317 \$468,116 Equity/Gap Amount \$437,327 Eligible Basis Amount: **UNIT INFORMATION DEVELOPMENT AMENITIES** (no extra cost to tenant) ✓ Playground ✓ Computer Facility with Internet Eff 1 BR 2 BR 3 BR Total Recreation facilities ✓ Public Phones 30% 0 2 6 3 11 ✓ Perimeter Fence with Controlled Gate Access 40% 0 1 2 2 5 Community Laundry Room or Hook-Ups in Units 3 6 50% 0 4 13 ✓ On Site Day Care, Senior Center or Community Meal Room 18 60% 0 1 12 31 ✓ Furnished Community Room MR 0 0 3 1 4 (no extra cost to tenant) **UNIT AMENITIES** Total 0 8 32 24 ✓ Computer Line in all Bedrooms Covered Entries Ceramic Tile - Entry, Kitchen, Baths ✓ Mini Blinds 60 Total LI Units: ✓ Storage Room ✓ Laundry Connections 0 Owner/Employee Units: Laundry Equipment 25 year Shingle Roofing **Total Project Units:** 64 Covered Parking Covered Patios or Balconies Applicable Fraction: 94.00 Garages ☐ Greater than 75% Masonry Exterior Applicable fraction is the lesser of the unit fraction or the square foot fraction ☐ Use of Energy Efficient Alternative Construction Materials attributable to low income units **BUILDING INFORMATION Total Development Cost:** \$5,115,803 Average Square Feet/Unit 966 65,081 Cost Per Net Rentable Square Foot **Gross Building Square Feet** \$82.79 Total Net Rentable Area Square Feet: 61,792 Credits per Low Income Uni \$7,289 INCOME AND EXPENSE INFORMATION **FINANCING Permanent Principal Amount:** \$1,573,805 Effective Gross Income \$354,157 Applicant Equity: \$0 **Total Expenses:** \$226,909 **Equity Source:** NA \$127,248 **Net Operating Income Syndication Rate:** \$0.8099 Estimated 1st Year Debt Coverage Ratio 1.10 Note: "NA" = Not Yet Available **DEVELOPMENT TEAM** Developer: Lankford Interests, LLC Market Analyst: Allen and Associates Consulting JDP Group Originator/UW: Housing GC: NA NA Engineer: NA Appraiser: Cost Estimator: JDP Group Attornev: J. Michael Pruitt Law Office Architect: Hill & Frank Architects Accountant: Reznick, Fedder & Silverman Property Manager Greater Coastal Management, LLC Supp Services Texas Inter-Faith Housing Co. **PNC Bank** Syndicator: Columbia Housing Partners Permanent Lender

# of Letters, Petitions, or Witness Affirmation Form  A resolution was passed by the local government	ose, "S" = Support, "N" = Neutral, "NC" or Blank = No comment
	75c, 6 - Support, N - Neutral, NO of Blank - No comment
A resolution was passed by the local governmer	s (not from Officials): Support: 1 Opposition: 0
	•
Local/State/Federal Officials with Jurisdiction:	Comment from Other Public Officials:
Local Official:	NC Billy W. Horn, City Administrator Crockett, S
TX Representative: Chuck Hopson, District 11,	S
TX Senator: Steve Ogden , District 5,	S
US Representative: Jim Turner	S
US Senator:	
General Summary of Comment: Broad Support	
DEPARTMENT EVALUATION	
Points Awarded: 96 Site Finding: Accepta	able Underwriting Finding: Approved with Conditions
CONDITIONS TO COMMITMENT	
	commitment by close of construction loan that reflects an annual debt
service payment of not more than \$115,657 less than the HT	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	change or the HTF/SECO funds not be allocated to this development, the
transaction should be re-evaluated and an adjustment to the	·
Alternate Decommendation	
Alternate Recommendation: NA	
RECOMMENDATION BY THE PROGRAM MANAG PRODUCTION AND THE THE EXECUTIVE AWARD	ER, THE DIRECTOR OF MULTIFAMILY FINANCE AND REVIEW ADVISORY COMMITTEE IS BASED ON:
✓ Score ✓ Meeting a Requi	red Set Aside   Meeting the Regional Allocation
$\hfill\Box$ To serve a greater number of lower income families for fev	ver credits.
$\hfill\Box$ To ensure geographic dispersion within each Uniform Stat	e Service Region.
☐ To ensure the Development's consistency with local needs	or its impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan.
$\hfill\Box$ To ensure the allocation of credits among as many different	nt entities as practicable w/out diminishing the quality of the housing built.
☐ To give preference to a Development located in a QCT or	DDA that contributes to revitalization.
☐ To provide integrated, affordable accessible housing for in	dividuals_ families with different levels of income.
Explanation: This Development has a competitive score	
Robert Onion, Manager of Awards and Allocation Date	Brooke Boston, Director of Multifamily Finance Production
,	Date
	<del></del>
Educing Corrigator, Evecutive Director	
•	a
Chairman of Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee	
Chairman of Executive Award and Review Advisory Committe  BOARD OF DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL AND DESCRI	

Date

Michael E. Jones, Chairman of the Board

## **Developer Evaluation**

Project ID # 03069/03809 Name: Cole Creek Apartments City: Crockett
LIHTC 9% ✓ LIHTC 4% □ HOME □ BOND □ HTF ✓ SECO □ ESGP □ Other □
☐ No Previous Participation in Texas ☐ Members of the development team have been disbarred by HUD
National Previous Participation Certification Received: $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$
Noncompliance Reported on National Previous Participation Certification: $\square$ Yes $\square$ No
Portfolio Management and Compliance
Projects in Material Noncompliance: No 🗸 Yes 🗌 # of Projects: 0
Total # of Projects monitored: 2 Projects grouped by score 0-9 2 10-19 0 20-29 0
Total # monitored with a score less than 30: # not yet monitored or pending review:1
Program Monitoring/Draws
Not applicable ✓ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ☐ Unresolved issues found ☐
Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached
Asset Management
Not applicable ☐ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ✓ Unresolved issues found ☐ Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached ☐
Onesolved issues found that warrant disquantication (Additional information/comments must be attached —
Reviewed by Sara Carr Newsom Date iday, June 06, 2003
Multifamily Finance Production  Not applicable ☐ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ✓ Unresolved issues found ☐ Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)  Reviewed by R Meyer Date 6/5/2003
Single Family Finance Production
Not applicable  Review pending  No unresolved issues  Unresolved issues found  Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)
Reviewed by Date
Community Affairs  Not applicable  Review pending  No unresolved issues  Unresolved issues found  Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)  Reviewed by  EEF  Date 6/5/2003
Office of Colonia Initiatives
Not applicable ✓ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ☐ Unresolved issues found ☐ Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) ☐
Reviewed by H Cabello Date 6/10/2003
Real Estate Analysis (Cost Certification and Workout)  Not applicable  Review pending  No unresolved issues  Unresolved issues found  Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)
Reviewed by Date
Loan Administration  Not applicable ☐ No delinquencies found ✓ Delinquencies found ☐  Delinquencies found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)
Reviewed by Stephanie Stuntz Date 6 /6 /2003
Executive Director: Executed:

DATE: June 11, 2003 PROGRAM: 9% LIHTC FILE NUMBER: 03069

DEVELOPMENT NAME													
			Crocke	tt Cole (	Creek A	partment	S						
APPLICANT													
Name:	Crockett Cole	Creek Ap	artments, LP		Type:	For Profit	t						
Address:	4900 Woodw	ay, Suite 9	70		City:	Houston	1		St	ate:	TX		
Zip:	77056 Cor	ntact: M	ichael Lankfo	ord	Phone:	(713)	626-9655	Fax:	(713	) (	621-4947		
	PRINCIPALS of the APPLICANT/ KEY PARTICIPANTS												
Name:	Crockett Cole	Creek Ap	oartments I, L	LC	(%):	.01	Title:	Manag	ing Ge	neral	Partner		
Name:	Hill Country	Communit	y Housing Co	orporation	(%):	.51 of MGP	Title:	Co-ow	ner of	GP			
Name:	Lankford Inte	erests, LLC			(%):	.49 of MGP	Title:	Co-ow	ner of	GP &	Dev.		
Name:	Michael G. L	ankford			(%):	N/A	Title:	Owner	of Lan	kford	l Interests		
Name:	Hill Country	Communit	y Action Ass	oc., Inc.	(%):	N/A	Title:	100%	owner o	of HC	ССНС		
Name:	Tama Shaw				(%):	N/A	Title:	Exec. Director of HCCHC			НССНС		
PROPERTY LOCATION													
Location:	Near 1400 Bl	ock of Eas						⊠ Q	CT		DDA		
City:	Crockett			Count	y:	Houston			Zip:	7	5835		
				<del>_</del>									
				REC	QUEST								
<u> </u>	<u>Amount</u>		Interest Rate	<u>e</u>		<u>Amortizatio</u>	<u>on</u>		<u>Te</u>	<u>rm</u>			
1) 3	\$477,317		N/A			N/A			N	'A			
2)	\$50,000		0%			30yrs			30	yrs			
2)	\$96,000		N/A			N/A			N	'A			
		1) Annua	ıl ten-year all	ocation of	f low-inc	ome housin	g tax credit	S					
Other Requ	ested Terms:	2) HTF											
		3) HTF/S	SECO Grant										
Proposed U	se of Funds:	New Cor	struction		Property	Type:	Multifa	amily					
Set-Aside(s)	): 🛛 Gener	ral 🖂	Rural	TX RD		Non-Profi	t E	Elderly		At R	isk		
				RECOM	<b>MENDATI</b>	ON							
RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF AN LIHTC ALLOCATION NOT TO EXCEED \$437,327													

RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF A HTF AWARD NOT TO EXCEED \$50,000, STRUCTURED AS A 30-YEAR TERM LOAN, FULLY AMORTIZING OVER 30 YEARS AT 0% INTEREST, AND SECO GRANT NOT TO EXCEED \$96,000 SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS.

ANNUALLY FOR TEN YEARS, SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS.

 $\boxtimes$ 

#### **CONDITIONS**

- 1. Receipt, review, and acceptance of a satisfactory TDHCA site inspection report prior to Board approval;
- 2. Receipt, review, and acceptance of a revised permanent loan commitment by close of construction loan that reflects an annual debt service payment of not more than \$115,657 less than the HTF loan payment of \$1,667 if awarded.
- 3. Should the terms or rates of the proposed debt or syndication change or the HTF/SECO funds not be allocated to this development, the transaction should be re-evaluated and an adjustment to the credit amount may be warranted.

	REVIEW of PREVIOUS UNDERWRITING REPORTS	
No previous reports.		

	DEVELOPMENT SPECIFICATIONS											
IMPROVEMENTS												
Total Units: Hental Buildings Buildi												
Net Rentable SF: 61,792 Av Un SF: 966 Common Area SF: 3,289 Gross Bldg SF: 65,081												
			STRIICT	IIRAI MATERIAIS								

Wood frame on a post-tensioned concrete slab on grade, 25% stone veneer 75% Hardiplank siding exterior wall covering, drywall interior wall surfaces, composite shingle roofing.

### **APPLIANCES AND INTERIOR FEATURES**

Carpeting and tile flooring, range and oven, hood and fan, garbage disposal, dishwasher, refrigerator, microwave oven, fiberglass tub/shower, washer and dryer connections, ceiling fans, laminated counter tops, individual water heaters, and cable.

### **ON-SITE AMENITIES**

Amenities include a 2,016-SF community building with club and lounge room, management offices, fitness facilities, kitchen, restrooms, computer/business center, and central mailroom; swimming pool and equipped children's play area located at the entrance to the property. A 700-SF daycare facility and 573-SF laundry and maintenance building are also planned for the site. In addition perimeter fencing with limited access gate is also planned.

Uncovered Parking: 40 spaces Carports: 64 spaces Garages: N/A spaces

### PROPOSAL and DEVELOPMENT PLAN DESCRIPTION

<u>Description</u>: Crockett Cole Creek Apartments is a moderately dense nine units per acre new construction development of 64 units of mixed income housing located in southeast Crockett. The development is comprised of eight evenly distributed medium garden style walk-up residential buildings as follows:

- ∉ (1) Building Type A with eight one-bedroom/one-bath units;
- ∉ (4) Building Type B with eight two-bedroom/two-bath units; and
- ₹ (3) Building Type C with eight three-bedroom/two-bath units;

**Architectural Review:** The exterior elevations are functional with gabled roofs. All units are of average size for LIHTC units. Each unit has a semi-private exterior entry area that is shared with another unit.

<u>Supportive Services</u>: The Applicant has indicated that Texas Inter-Faith Management Corporation (TIMC) will provide supportive services to the tenants. A contract between the Applicant and TIMC was not provided; however, the Applicant budgeted \$7,680 for supportive services annually.

**Schedule:** The Applicant anticipates construction to begin in January of 2004, to be completed in January of 2005, to be placed in service in January of 2005, and to be substantially leased-up in December of 2004.

	SITE ISSUES										
	SITE DESCRIPTION										
Size:	7.17	acres	312,325	square feet Zoning/ Permitted Uses: R-3							
Flood 2	Zone Design	nation:	Zone C	Status of Off-Sites: Fully Improved							

<u>Location</u>: Crockett is located in southeast Texas, approximately 42 miles west of Lufkin in Houston County. The site is an irregularly-shaped parcel located in the southeast area of Crockett, approximately 2 miles from the central business district. The site is situated on the west side of Loop 304.

SITE and NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS

### **Adjacent Land Uses:**

**€** North: commercial and vacant land

∉ South: commercial

∉ East: commercial and vacant land

**∉** West: commercial and single family homes

<u>Site Access</u>: Access to the property is from the northeast or southeast from Loop 304. The development is to have one main entry from Loop 304. The subject is located on the west side of Loop 304, which provides is the major beltway around Crockett.

**Public Transportation:** The availability of public transportation is unknown.

**Shopping & Services:** The site is within one mile of one major grocery store, one shopping center, a movie theatre, library, and a variety of other retail establishments and restaurants. Schools, churches, and hospitals and health care facilities are located within a short driving distance from the site.

### **Special Adverse Site Characteristics:**

**Zoning:** A memorandum dated February 25, 2003 from the City of Crockett indicates that on February 24, 2003 the Crockett City Council considered and approved a zoning change request for the subject property to be changed from R2 and C2 to R3. Therefore the proposed development meets the Department's zoning requirement.

<u>Site Inspection Findings</u>: TDHCA staff performed inspection on May 15, 2003 and found the location to be acceptable for the proposed development.

### HIGHLIGHTS of SOILS & HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REPORT(S)

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment report dated March, 2003 was prepared by Carroll & Associates Consulting and contained the following findings and recommendations:

"This assessment has revealed no recognized environmental conditions in connection with the subject property." (p. 25)

### **POPULATIONS TARGETED**

<u>Income Set-Aside</u>: The Applicant has elected the 40% at 60% or less of area median gross income (AMGI) set-aside. 60 of the units (94% of the total) will be reserved for low-income tenants. 11 of the units (17%) will be reserved for households earning 30% or less of AMGI, 5 units (8%) will be reserved for households earning 40% or less of AMGI, 13 of the units (20%) will be reserved for households earning 50% or less of AMGI, 31 of the units (48%) will be reserved for households earning 60% or less of AMGI and the remaining 4 units (6%) will be offered at market rents.

MAXIMUM ELIGIBLE INCOMES											
1 Person 2 Persons 3 Persons 4 Persons 5 Persons 6 Persons											
60% of AMI	\$18,480	\$21,120	\$23,760	\$26,400	\$28,500	\$30,600					

### MARKET HIGHLIGHTS

A market feasibility study dated February 19, 2003 was prepared by Allen & Associates Consulting and

highlighted the following findings:

<u>Definition of Market/Submarket</u>: "Based on our review of the local market area, we define the Primary Market Area for the subject property as parts of Houston County...The Primary Market Area consists of the following census tracts: 9501.00, 9502.00, 9503.00, 9504.00, 9505.00, 9506.00, and 9507.00,...The site is located in Houston County Census Tract 9504.00." (p. 30) This is a very large market area encompassing over 1,200 square miles, including all of Houston County and half of Davy Crockett National Forest. This is a reasonable market designation for a rural development however due to the limited population in the area.

**Population:** The estimated 2002 population of the primary market area was 23,745 and is expected to increase by 5% to approximately 24,921 by 2007. Within the primary market area there were estimated to be 8,519 households in 2002.

ANNUAL INCOME-ELIGIBLE SUBMARKET DEMAND SUMMARY										
Market Analyst Underwrite										
Type of Demand	Units of	% of Total	Units of	% of Total						
	Demand	Demand	Demand	Demand						
Household Growth	15	1%	3	3%						
Movership (turnover 30.4%)	376	32%	91	97%						
Overburdened HH	637	54%	N/A	N/A						
Substandard HH	152	13%	N/A	N/A						
TOTAL ANNUAL DEMAND	1,180	100%	94	100%						

Ref: p. 94

Inclusive Capture Rate: The Market Analyst used household growth, overburdened households and substandard households in estimating demand for the market area. Additionally, the Market Analyst indicated a percentage of renter movership, which the Underwriter interpreted to be the turnover percentage, for the calculation. The Market Analyst concluded an inclusive capture rate of 14.4% for the rent restricted units. This is based on a demand of 417 divided by 60 unstabilized comparable units. However, the Underwriter's interpretation of the data presented in the market study concludes total demand of 1,180 which would result in a much lower capture rate. The Underwriter's recalculated demand based on the broader demographic data in the study and determined an inclusive capture rate for the subject of 64%. All of the methods used to calculate the demand and capture rate result in a capture rate of less than the 100% maximum for rural developments.

<u>Market Rent Comparables</u>: The Market Analyst surveyed 6 comparable apartment projects totaling 245 units in the market area. (p. 58)

	RENT ANALYSIS (net tenant-paid rents)										
Unit Type (% AMI)	Proposed	Program Max	Differential	Market	Differential						
1-Bedroom (30%)	\$218	\$218	\$0	\$500	-\$282						
1-Bedroom (40%)	\$301	\$301	\$0	\$500	-\$199						
1-Bedroom (50%)	\$383	\$383	\$0	\$500	-\$117						
1-Bedroom (60%)	\$466	\$466	\$0	\$500	-\$34						
2-Bedroom (30%)	\$259	\$259	\$0	\$580	-\$321						
2-Bedroom (40%)	\$358	\$358	\$0	\$580	-\$222						
2-Bedroom (50%)	\$457	\$457	\$0	\$580	-\$123						
2-Bedroom (60%)	\$556	\$556	\$0	\$580	-\$24						
2-Bedroom (MR)	\$550	N/A	N/A	\$580	-\$30						
3-Bedroom (30%)	\$296	\$296	\$0	\$620	-\$324						
3-Bedroom (40%)	\$410	\$410	\$0	\$620	-\$210						
3-Bedroom (50%)	\$524	\$524	\$0	\$620	-\$96						
3-Bedroom (60%)	\$573	\$638	\$-65	\$620	-\$47						
3-Bedroom (MR)	\$620	N/A	N/A	\$620	\$0						

(NOTE: Differentials are amount of difference between proposed rents and program limits and average market rents, e.g., proposed rent =\$500, program max =\$600, differential = -\$100)

**Submarket Vacancy Rates:** "Overall market occupancies currently stand at 99.2% (245 units in sample)."

(p. 83)

Absorption Projections: "We estimate an overall lease up period of 19 months for the subject property." (p. 102)

**Known Planned Development:** "There are no other known proposed competing affordable multifamily developments in the market area." (p. 83)

**Effect on Existing Housing Stock:** "Based on our assessment of market rental rates, in our opinion the proposed development will compete directly with only restricted multifamily properties...Because of the current undersupply of and pent-up demand for multifamily units in the region, we believe the impact of the proposed development on other projects will be minimal." (p. 84)

The Underwriter found the market study provided sufficient information on which to base a funding recommendation.

### **OPERATING PROFORMA ANALYSIS**

Income: The Applicant's rent projections are the maximum rents allowed under LIHTC guidelines due to the Applicant's use of utility allowances which were derived from a study performed by Oliver Associates. These allowances are somewhat lower than those used by the Crockett Housing Authority. The Oliver study used electric rates from TXU Energy Services, however the electric service provider identified in the application was Oncor Electric. The Applicant indicated that natural gas fueled heating, and water heating would be provided by the owner, therefore the Underwriter accepted the Oliver Study allowances and added the difference between them and the housing authority allowances as a part of the utility operating expense for the heating and water heating expense for the entire development. The Applicant artificially reduced the rent on the 60% three bedroom unit by \$47 below the market rate rent indicated by the Market Analyst which resulted \$6,768 less in potential gross rent that calculated by the Underwriter. If the maximum 60% tax credit rents could be achieved for the three bedroom units an additional \$2,964 in gross potential income could be projected. Estimates of secondary income and vacancy and collection losses are in line with TDHCA underwriting guidelines.

**Expenses:** The Applicant's total expense estimate of \$3,301 is more than 5% lower than the TDHCA database-derived estimate of \$3,545 per unit for comparably-sized developments. The Applicant's budget shows several line item estimates that deviate significantly when compared to the database averages, particularly general and administrative (\$10K lower), repairs and maintenance (\$7K lower), utilities (\$10K lower), insurance (\$17K higher) and property tax (\$6K lower). The Underwriter discussed these differences with the Applicant but was unable to reconcile them even with additional information provided by the Applicant.

Conclusion: Although the Applicant's estimated income is consistent with the Underwriter's expectations, the Applicant's operating expenses and net operating income is not within 5% of the Underwriter's estimate. Therefore, the Underwriter's NOI will be used to evaluate debt service capacity. Due primarily to the difference in operating expenses, the Underwriter's estimated debt coverage ratio (DCR) of 1.06 is slightly lower than the minimum standard of 1.10. Therefore, the maximum debt service for this project should be limited to \$115,657 by a reduction of the loan amount and/or a reduction in the interest rate and/or an extension of the term.

ACQUISITION VALUATION INFORMATION  ASSESSED VALUE										
Land: 29.786 acres	\$205,920	Assessment for	the Year of: 2002							
Land- prorated:	\$6,913/acre	Valuation by: Houston County Appraisal District								
Total Assessed Value (7.17 acres):	\$49,568	Tax Rate:	2.32							
EVIDENCE of SITE or PROPERTY CONTROL										
Type of Site Control:	Unimproved Property	Contract								

<b>Contract Expiration Date:</b>		09/	01/	2003	Anticipated Closing Date:	09/	01/	2003
Acquisition Cost: \$165,000					Other Terms/Conditions:			
Seller: Grady Grounds and wife, Carol				Related to Developme	ent Team	Member:	No	

### **CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE EVALUATION**

**Acquisition Value:** The acquisition price is assumed to be reasonable since the acquisition is an arm's-length transaction.

<u>Sitework Cost</u>: The Applicant's claimed sitework costs of \$6,710 per unit are considered reasonable compared to historical sitework costs for multifamily projects.

<u>Direct Construction Cost</u>: The Applicant's costs are less than 5% different than the Underwriter's Marshall & Swift *Residential Cost Handbook*-derived estimate after all of the Applicant's additional justifications were considered. Therefore, the Applicant's direct construction costs are acceptable as submitted.

<u>Ineligible Costs</u>: The Applicant included \$52,500 in marketing as an eligible cost; the Underwriter moved this cost to ineligible costs, resulting in an equivalent reduction in the Applicant's eligible basis.

<u>Interim Financing Fees</u>: The Underwriter reduced the Applicant's eligible interim financing fees by \$55,219 to reflect an apparent overestimation of eligible construction loan interest, to bring the eligible interest expense down to one year of fully drawn interest expense. This results in an equivalent reduction to the Applicant's eligible basis estimate.

<u>Fees:</u> The Applicant's contractor's fees for general requirements, general and administrative expenses, and profit are all within the maximums allowed by TDHCA guidelines. The Applicant's developer fees exceed 15% of the Applicant's adjusted eligible basis and therefore the eligible portion of the Applicant's developer fee must be reduced by \$11,808.

Conclusion: The Applicant's total development cost estimate is within 5% of the Underwriter's verifiable estimate and is therefore generally acceptable. Since the Underwriter has been able to verify the Applicant's projected costs to a reasonable margin, the Applicant's total cost breakdown, as adjusted, is used to calculate eligible basis and determine the LIHTC allocation. As a result an eligible basis of \$4,605,454 is used to determine a credit allocation of \$468,116 from this method. The resulting syndication proceeds will be used to compare to the gap of need using the Applicant's costs to determine the recommended credit amount.

	FINANCING STRUCTURE											
INTERIM TO PERMANENT FINANCING												
Source:	Key Banl	k						Contact:	Cı	raig Hackett		
Principal A	mount:	\$1,48	7,168		Interest	Rate:	7%					
Additional	Informatio	on:										
Amortizati	on: 30	yrs	Term:	18	yrs	Com	ımitment:	⊠ L	LOI	Firm	□ C	onditional
Annual Pag	yment:	\$118,	730		Lien Pri	ority:	1 <sup>st</sup>	Commit	ment I	<b>Date</b> 06/	10/	2003
					LIHT	C SYN	IDICATIO	N				
Source:	Columbi	a Hous	ing Partn	ers				Contact	t:	Bradley Bu	llock	
Address:	111 SW	Fifth A	venue, S	uite 320	00			City:	Po	ortland		
State:	OR		<b>Zip:</b> 9	7204	Pho	ne:	(503)	808-1300	0	Fax:	(503)	808-1301
Net Procee	ds:	\$3,865,	881		Net Sync	licatior	n Rate (per	r <b>\$1.00 of</b> 1	10-yr l	LIHTC)	81¢	
Commitme	nt	$\boxtimes$	LOI		Firm		Conditi	ional D	ate:	01/	31/	2003
Additional	Additional Information: The letter anticipated credits to be \$477,317; the Applicant submitted a revised sources and uses indicating a lower amount of \$3,482,635.								ed sources and			

	APPLICANT EQUITY			
Amount:	\$0	Source:	Deferred Developer Fee	
		FINANCIN	C STRUCTURE ANALYSIS	

**Permanent Financing:** The permanent financing commitment is consistent with the terms reflected in the revised sources and uses. In particular, the commitment letter indicates that the term of the construction is two years. The permanent loan term is 18 years and will have a 30 year amortization period. Based on a conversation with Mr. Craig Hackett from Key Bank, the interest rate on the permanent loan will be 7.00%. The Underwriter's proforma reflects a maximum debt service of \$115,657 which results in a reduction in primary debt to \$1,427,805 with the HTF loan and \$1,448,681 without the HTF loan.

<u>HTF Request</u>: The Applicant has also requested funding through the Housing Trust Fund Program in the form of a SECO grant of \$96,000 and a loan in the amount of \$50,000 structured as a 30 year term loan, fully amortizing over 30 years with 0% interest. These amounts, rates and terms are justifiable but will provide an excess of funds for the development and reduce the need for tax credits.

**LIHTC Syndication:** Columbia Housing has offered terms for syndication of the tax credits. The commitment letter shows net proceeds are anticipated to be \$3,865,881 based on a syndication factor of 81%. The Applicant submitted a revised sources and uses wherein the total syndication proceeds is anticipated to be \$3,482,635 but the Applicant did not provide a revised credit request or syndication rate to explain this reduction. The amount is consistent with the gap the Applicant anticipates. The Underwriter anticipates a larger gap of \$3,541,998 as a result of lower debt and therefore recommends credits based on the 81 cent syndication, of \$437,327. Should the HTF/SECO funds not be awarded to this development the \$125,124 difference could be absorbed by deferral of developer fee or more appropriately should be filled with additional tax credits of \$15,449 (as the total \$452,776 in tax credits needed to fill the gap without HTF/SECO is less than the requested amount or eligible basis amount.)

<u>Deferred Developer's Fees</u>: The Applicant is not anticipating the need to defer any fees and neither is the Underwriter.

**Financing Conclusions:** Based on the Underwriter's proforma, the proposed debt cannot be adequately serviced at a 1.10 DCR. Therefore, the debt service for this development should be limited to no more than \$115,657, which will result in a reduction of the total permanent loan amount to \$1,427,805. An eligible basis of \$4,605,454 is used to determine a credit allocation of \$468,116. However, this is \$249,360 more than is required based on the gap of need. Therefore, the development is limited to an annual tax credit allocation of \$437,327 resulting in total syndication proceeds of \$3,541,998.

The recommended allocation is based on the Applicant receiving the requested Housing Trust Fund award. Should the Applicant's requested funding through the HTF not be awarded, the Applicant's debt service capacity would still be limited to \$115,657 in order to meet the minimum 1.10 DCR based on the Underwriter's proforma. This would still result in a reduction of the permanent loan amount to \$1,448,641 and, consequently, a small reduction in the recommended tax credit allocation to \$452,776 based on the gap of need.

## DEVELOPMENT TEAM IDENTITIES of INTEREST

The Applicant and Developer firms are all related entities. These are common relationships for LIHTC-funded developments.

### APPLICANT'S/PRINCIPALS' FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS, BACKGROUND, and EXPERIENCE

### **Financial Highlights:**

- ₹ The Applicant and General Partner are single-purpose entities created for the purpose of receiving assistance from TDHCA and therefore have no material financial statements.
- ≠ The principal of the General Partner, Michael G. Lankford, submitted an unaudited financial statement as of January 30, 2003 and is anticipated to be guarantor of the development.

### **Background & Experience:**

- ∉ The Applicant and General Partner are new entities formed for the purpose of developing the project.
- ∉ Michael G. Lankford, the principal of the General Partner has completed 2 LIHTC housing

developments totaling 156 units since 1999.

### **SUMMARY OF SALIENT RISKS AND ISSUES**

- ∉ The Applicant's operating proforma is more than 5% outside of the Underwriter's verifiable range.
- ∉ The significant financing structure changes being proposed have not been reviewed/accepted by the Applicant, lenders, and syndicators, and acceptable alternative structures may exist.

Underwriter:		Date:	June 11, 2003
	Raquel Morales		
Director of Real Estate Analysis:		Date:	June 11, 2003
	Tom Gouris		

### MULTIFAMILY COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS

### Cole Creek Apartments, Crockett, LIHTC #03069

Type of Unit	Number	Bedroome	No. of Baths	Size in SF	Gross Rent Lmt.	Net Rent per Unit	Rent per Month	Rent per SF	Tnt Pd Util	Wtr, Swr, Trsh
TC30%	2	1	1	706	\$247	\$218	\$436	\$0.31	\$29.00	\$12.36
TC40%	1	1	1	706	330	\$301	301	0.43	29.00	12.36
TC50%	4	1	1	706	412	\$383	1,532	0.54	29.00	12.36
TC60%	1	1	1	706	495	\$466	466	0.66	29.00	12.36
TC30%	6	2	2	904	297	\$259	1,554	0.29	38.00	12.36
TC40%	2	2	2	904	396	\$358	716	0.40	38.00	12.36
TC50%	3	2	2	904	495	\$457	1,371	0.51	38.00	12.36
TC60%	18	2	2	904	594	\$556	10,008	0.62	38.00	12.36
MR	3	2	2	904		\$550	1,650	0.61	38.00	12.36
TC30%	3	3	2	1,134	343	\$296	888	0.26	47.00	12.36
TC40%	2	3	2	1,134	457	\$410	820	0.36	47.00	12.36
TC50%	6	3	2	1,134	571	\$524	3,144	0.46	47.00	12.36
TC60%	12	3	2	1,134	686	\$620	7,440	0.55	47.00	12.36
MR	1	3	2	1,134		\$620	620	0.55	47.00	12.36
TOTAL:	64		AVERAGE:	966	\$489	\$484	\$30,946	\$0.50	\$40.25	\$12.36
INCOME		Total Net Re	entable Sq Ft:	61,792		TDHCA	APPLICANT		USS Region	5
	AL GROSS		intable 5q i t.	01,732		\$371,352	\$364,584		IREM Region	6
Secondary		IXLINI		Per Unit Per Month:	\$15.00	11,520	11,520	\$15.00	Per Unit Per Month	U
-	port Income:	(describe)		Per Unit Per Wortin.	\$15.00	0	0	\$15.00	Per Onit Per Month	
	AL GROSS					\$382,872	\$376,104			
	Collection L		% of Pote	ential Gross Income:	-7.50%	(28,715)	(28,212)	-7.50%	of Potential Gross Rent	
-	or Other Non					0	0			
	E GROSS					\$354,157	\$347,892			
EXPENSE	<u>s</u>		% OF EGI	PER UNIT	PER SQ FT			PER SQ FT	PER UNIT	% OF EGI
General & /	Administrativ	'e	4.75%	\$263	0.27	\$16,816	\$7,090	\$0.11	\$111	2.04%
Manageme	ent		6.42%	355	0.37	22,731	\$17,395	0.28	272	5.00%
Payroll & P			15.65%	866	0.90	55,424	\$51,432	0.83	804	14.78%
•	Maintenance		6.71%	371	0.38	23,771	\$16,554	0.27	259	4.76%
Utilities			7.65%	423	0.44	27,080	\$17,275	0.28	270	4.97%
	ver, & Trash		4.72%	261	0.27	16,725	\$14,304	0.23	224	4.11%
Property In:			4.19%	232	0.24	14,830	\$31,514	0.51	492	9.06%
Property Ta		2.32	8.09%	448	0.46	28,648	\$34,800	0.56	544	10.00%
			3.61%	200	0.21	12,800	\$12,800	0.21	200	3.68%
	r Replaceme		2.28%	126	0.13	8,084	\$8,084	0.13	126	2.32%
TOTAL EX	ses: Supp Svc	s & Security	64.07%	\$3,545	\$3.67	\$226,909	\$211,248	\$3.42	\$3,301	60.72%
		_	35.93%	\$1,988	\$2.06	\$127,248	\$136,644	\$2.21	\$2,135	39.28%
NET OPER				+ -,	<del></del>	\$127,240	ψ130,044	<del></del>	7-,	
DEBT SER			33.52%	\$1,855	\$1.92	¢110 720	¢110 00E	\$1.92	\$1,857	34.16%
First Lien Mo			0.47%	\$26	\$0.03	\$118,730 1,667	\$118,825	\$0.00	\$0	0.00%
HTF/SECO			0.00%	\$0	\$0.00	1,007		\$0.00	\$0	0.00%
			1.93%	\$107	\$0.11	\$6,851	\$17,819	\$0.29	\$278	5.12%
NET CASH		\( (ED ) OE D				1.06	1.15		-	
AGGREGAT						1.10	1.15			
RECOMMEN			E RATIO			1.10				
CONSTRU	ICTION CO	<u>ST</u>								
Descr	ription	Factor	% of TOTAL	PER UNIT	PER SQ FT	TDHCA	APPLICANT	PER SQ FT	PER UNIT	% of TOTAL
Acquisition	Cost (site or	bldg)	3.30%	\$2,655	\$2.75	\$169,950	\$169,950	\$2.75	\$2,655	3.32%
Off-Sites			0.00%	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0.00%
Sitework			8.34%	6,710	6.95	429,454	429,454	6.95	6,710	8.39%
Direct Cons	struction		51.56%	41,461	42.94	2,653,511	2,596,499	42.02	40,570	50.75%
Contingend		2.94%	1.76%	1,418	1.47	90,779	90,779	1.47	1,418	1.77%
General Re	•	5.89%	3.53%	2,837	2.94	181,557	181,557	2.94	2,837	3.55%
Contractor'	•	1.96%	1.18%	946	0.98	60,519	60,519	0.98	946	1.18%
Contractor'		5.89%	3.53%	2,837	2.94	181,557	181,557	2.94	2,837	3.55%
Indirect Co			2.89%	2,327	2.41	148,900	148,900	2.41	2,327	2.91%
Ineligible C			2.98%	2,400	2.49	153,591	153,591	2.49	2,400	3.00%
Developer's		2.000/	1.58%	1,269	1.31	81,235	0	0.00	0	0.00%
		2.00%	10.26%	8,250	8.55	528,028	612,519	9.91	9,571	11.97%
Developer's		13.00%	6.13%	4,929	5.11	315,478	315,478	5.11	4,929	6.17%
Interim Fina	ancing		2.95%	2,373	2.46	151,845	175,000	2.83	2,734	3.42%
Reserves	neT.		100.00%	\$80,413	\$83.29			\$82.79	\$79,934	100.00%
TOTAL CO		an C1	69.90%	\$56,209	\$58.22	\$5,146,404 <b>\$3,597,377</b>	\$5,115,803 <b>\$3,540,365</b>	\$57.29	\$55,318	69.20%
Recap-Hard				400,200	400.EE	ψ3,331,311	φυ,υ4υ,υ00			
SOURCES		<u>s</u>	20 000/	¢00 007	604.07	Φ4 407 400 <sup>1</sup>	Φ4 407 400 <sup>1</sup>	WIYH HTF	WITHOUT HTF	
First Lien Mo	ortgage		28.90%	\$23,237	\$24.07	\$1,487,168	\$1,487,168	\$1,427,805		
HTF/SECO							\$50,000	\$50,000		
HTF/SECO	Grant		1.87%	\$1,500	\$1.55	96,000	96,000	96,000		
LIHTC Synd	lication Proce	eeds	67.67%	\$54,416	\$56.36	3,482,635	3,482,635	3,541,998	3,667,122	
	veloper Fees	3	0.00%	\$0	\$0.00	0		0	0	
Deferred De										
Deferred De Additional (e		s Required	1.57%	\$1,259	\$1.30	80,601	0	0	0	
	excess) Fund	s Required	1.57%	\$1,259	\$1.30	80,601 \$5,146,404	0 \$5,115,803	\$5,115,803		

TCSheet Version Date 5/1/03

### MULTIFAMILY COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS (continued)

#### Cole Creek Apartments, Crockett, LIHTC #03069

### DIRECT CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE

Residential Cost Handbook

### Average Quality Multiple Residence Basis

CATEGORY	FACTOR	UNITS/SQ FT	PER SF	AMOUNT
Base Cost			\$42.46	\$2,623,695
Adjustments				
Exterior Wall Finish	2.75%		\$1.17	\$72,152
Elderly			0.00	0
Roofing			0.00	0
Subfloor			(1.01)	(62,410)
Floor Cover			1.92	118,641
Porches/Balconies	\$18.19	17,362	5.11	315,736
Plumbing	\$615	168	1.67	103,320
Built-In Appliances	\$1,625	64	1.68	104,000
Stairs	\$1,400	24	0.54	33,600
Floor Insulation			0.00	0
Heating/Cooling			1.47	90,834
Garages/Carports	\$7.83	9,600	1.22	75,168
Comm &/or Aux Bldgs	\$59.56	3,289	3.17	195,899
Other:			0.00	0
SUBTOTAL			59.40	3,670,634
Current Cost Multiplier	1.03		1.78	110,119
Local Multiplier	0.86		(8.32)	(513,889)
TOTAL DIRECT CONSTRUC	CTION COST	S	\$52.87	\$3,266,864
Plans, specs, survy, bld prmt	3.90%		(\$2.06)	(\$127,408)
Interim Construction Interest	3.38%		(1.78)	(110,257)
Contractor's OH & Profit	11.50%		(6.08)	(375,689)
NET DIRECT CONSTRUCTI	ON COSTS		\$42.94	\$2,653,511

### PAYMENT COMPUTATION

Primary	\$1,487,168	Term	360
Int Rate	7.00%	DCR	1.07
		•	
Secondary	\$50,000	Term	360
Int Rate	0.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.06
Additional		Term	
Int Rate		Aggregate DCR	1.06

### RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE:

Primary Debt Service	\$113,991
Secondary Debt Service	1,667
Additional Debt Service	0
NET CASH FLOW	\$11,590

Primary	\$1,427,805	Term	360
Int Rate	7.00%	DCR	1.12

Int Rate 0.00% Subtotal DCR 1.10	Secondary	\$50,000	Term	360
	Int Rate	0.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.10

Additional	\$0	Term	0
Int Rate	0.00%	Aggregate DCR	1.10

#### OPERATING INCOME & EXPENSE PROFORMA: RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE

INCOME at	t 3.00%	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 10	YEAR 15	YEAR 20	YEAR 30
POTENTIAL G	GROSS RENT	\$371,352	\$382,493	\$393,967	\$405,786	\$417,960	\$484,530	\$561,703	\$651,168	\$875,115
Secondary In	ncome	11,520	11,866	12,222	12,588	12,966	15,031	17,425	20,200	27,148
Other Suppor	rt Income: (describ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
POTENTIAL C	GROSS INCOME	382,872	394,358	406,189	418,375	430,926	499,561	579,128	671,368	902,263
Vacancy & C	Collection Loss	(28,715)	(29,577)	(30,464)	(31,378)	(32,319)	(37,467)	(43,435)	(50,353)	(67,670)
Employee or	Other Non-Rental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	GROSS INCOME	\$354,157	\$364,781	\$375,725	\$386,996	\$398,606	\$462,094	\$535,694	\$621,016	\$834,593
EXPENSES a	at 4.00%									
General & Ac	dministrative	\$16,816	\$17,488	\$18,188	\$18,915	\$19,672	\$23,934	\$29,119	\$35,428	\$52,442
Management	t	22,731	23,413	24,115	24,838	25,584	29,658	34,382	39,858	53,566
Payroll & Pay	vroll Tax	55,424	57,641	59,947	62,344	64,838	78,886	95,976	116,770	172,848
Repairs & Ma	aintenance	23,771	24,722	25,711	26,740	27,809	33,834	41,164	50,083	74,135
Utilities		27,080	28,163	29,290	30,461	31,680	38,543	46,894	57,053	84,453
Water, Sewe	r & Trash	16,725	17,394	18,090	18,814	19,566	23,805	28,963	35,238	52,160
Insurance		14,830	15,423	16,040	16,682	17,349	21,108	25,681	31,245	46,250
Property Tax		28,648	29,794	30,985	32,225	33,514	40,775	49,609	60,356	89,342
	Replacements	12,800	13,312	13,844	14,398	14,974	18,218	22,165	26,968	39,919
Other		8,084	8,407	8,744	9,093	9,457	11,506	13,999	17,032	25,211
TOTAL EXPE	NSES -	\$226,909	\$235,758	\$244,954	\$254,511	\$264,443	\$320,268	\$387,953	\$470,031	\$690,327
NET OPERAT	-	\$127,248	\$129,023	\$130,771	\$132,485	\$134,163	\$141,826	\$147,741	\$150,985	\$144,266
DEBT	SERVICE									
First Lien Fina	ıncina	\$113,991	\$113,991	\$113,991	\$113,991	\$113,991	\$113,991	\$113,991	\$113,991	\$113,991
Second Lien	9	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667
Other Financin	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET CASH FL	-	\$11,590	\$13,366	\$15,113	\$16,828	\$18,506	\$26,169	\$32,084	\$35,327	\$28,609
	=	1.10	1.12	1.13	1.15	1.16	1.23	1.28	1.31	1.25
DEBT COVER	RAGE RATIO									

CATEGORY	APPLICANT'S TOTAL AMOUNTS	TDHCA TOTAL AMOUNTS	APPLICANT'S REHAB/NEW ELIGIBLE BASIS	TDHCA REHAB/NEW ELIGIBLE BASIS
(1) Acquisition Cost				
Purchase of land	\$169,950	\$169,950		
Purchase of buildings				
(2) Rehabilitation/New Construction Cost				
On-site work	\$429,454	\$429,454	\$429,454	\$429,45
Off-site improvements				
(3) Construction Hard Costs				
New structures/rehabilitation hard costs	\$2,596,499	\$2,653,511	\$2,596,499	\$2,653,51
(4) Contractor Fees & General Requirements				
Contractor overhead	\$60,519	\$60,519	\$60,519	\$60,51
Contractor profit	\$181,557	\$181,557	\$181,557	\$181,55
General requirements	\$181,557	\$181,557	\$181,557	\$181,55
(5) Contingencies	\$90,779	\$90,779	\$90,779	\$90,77
(6) Eligible Indirect Fees	\$148,900	\$148,900	\$148,900	\$148,90
(7) Eligible Financing Fees	\$315,478	\$315,478	\$315,478	\$315,47
(8) All Ineligible Costs	\$153,591	\$153,591		
(9) Developer Fees			\$600,711	
Developer overhead		\$81,235		\$81,23
Developer fee	\$612,519	\$528,028		\$528,02
(10) Development Reserves	\$175,000	\$151,845		
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS	\$5,146,404	\$4,605,454	\$4,671,01	
Deduct from Basis: All grant proceeds used to finance costs in elig				
B.M.R. loans used to finance cost in eligible ba	sis			
Non-qualified non-recourse financing				
Non-qualified portion of higher quality units [42	(d)(3)]			
Historic Credits (on residential portion only)				
TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS			\$4,605,454	\$4,671,01
High Cost Area Adjustment			130%	130
TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS			\$5,987,090	\$6,072,32
Applicable Fraction			93.75%	93.75
TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS			\$5,612,897	\$5,692,80
Annliaghla Dargantaga			0 240/	0.24

**Syndication Proceeds** 0.8099 \$3,791,357 \$3,845,331

**Total Credits (Eligible Basis Method)** \$468,116 \$474,780

> **Syndication Proceeds** \$3,791,357 \$3,845,331

8.34%

\$468,116

8.34%

\$474,780

**Requested Credits** \$477,317 \$3,865,881 **Syndication Proceeds** 

**Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed With HTF & SECO** \$3,541,998

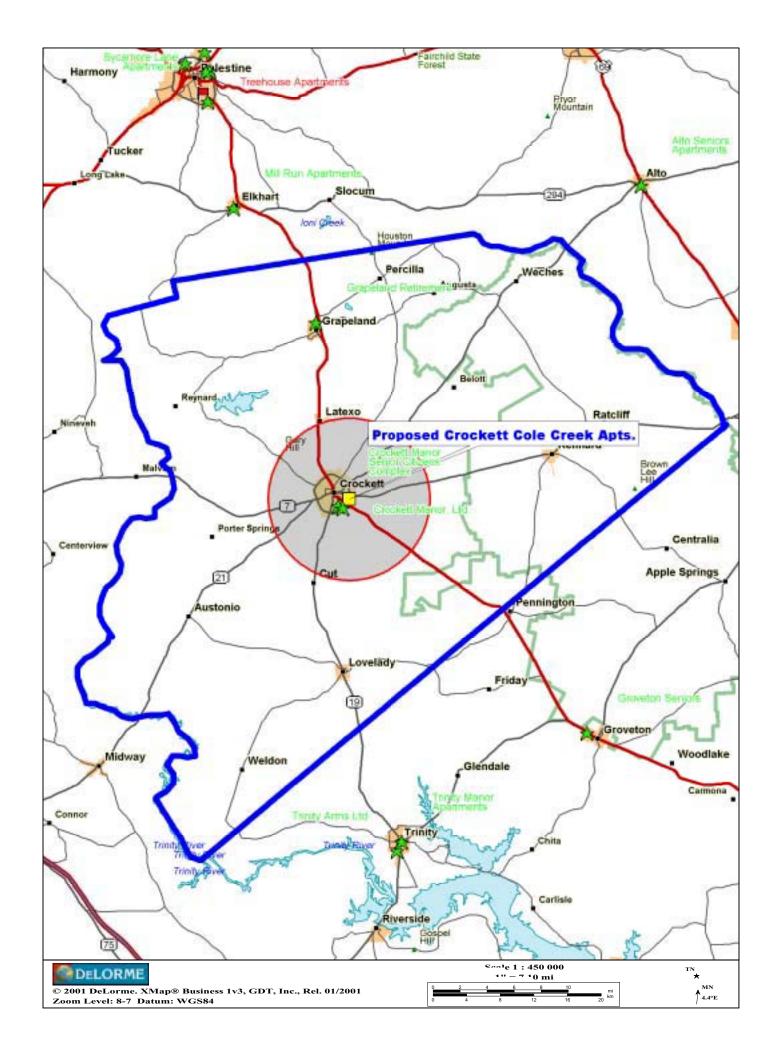
> \$437,327 Credit Amount

Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed Without HTF & SECO \$3,667,122

> **Credit Amount** \$452,776

Applicable Percentage

TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS



TDHCA # 03196

Region 5



## MULTIFAMILY FINANCE PRODUCTION DIVISION

# 2003 DEVELOPMENT PROFILE AND BOARD SUMMARY FOR RECOMMENDED LIHTC APPLICATIONS TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

Development Name: Arcadia Village TDHCA #: 03196 **DEVELOPMENT LOCATION AND DESIGNATIONS** Region: Site Address: 673 Arcadia Road City: Center County: Shelby Zip Code: 75935 DDA **QCT** Purpose / Activity: New Construction TTC Targeted Units: Family: 26 Elderly: 0 Handicapped/Disabled 2 Domestic Abuse: 0 Transitional: 0 ☐ General ☐ At-Risk ☐ TX-USDA-RHS ☐ Elderly Set Asides: ■ Nonprofit Rural OWNER AND PRINCIPAL INFORMATION Owner Entity Name: Pineywoods Arcadia Home Team, Ltd. **Principal Names Principal Contact** Percentage Ownership Pineywoods Home Team Affordable Housing, Inc. Doug Dowler 90% of GP Trout and Trout Development, LLC Doug Dowler 10% of GP TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION INFORMATION Annual Credit Allocation Recommendatio Allocation over 10 Years: \$2,278,360 \$227,836 Credits Requested \$268.802 Eligible Basis Amount: \$227,836 Equity/Gap Amount \$246,519 **UNIT INFORMATION DEVELOPMENT AMENITIES** (no extra cost to tenant) Playground ☐ Computer Facility with Internet Eff 1 BR 2 BR 3 BR Total Recreation facilities Public Phones 30% 0 0 0 2 3 ✓ Perimeter Fence with Controlled Gate Access 40% 0 0 0 1 2 ☐ Community Laundry Room or Hook-Ups in Units 0 0 50% 0 1 1 ☐ On Site Day Care, Senior Center or Community Meal Room 0 60% 0 0 9 20 ☐ Furnished Community Room MR 0 0 0 0 0 (no extra cost to tenant) **UNIT AMENITIES** 0 Total 0 0 13 ✓ Computer Line in all Bedrooms Covered Entries ✓ Mini Blinds ☐ Ceramic Tile - Entry, Kitchen, Baths 26 Total LI Units: ✓ Storage Room ✓ Laundry Connections 0 Owner/Employee Units: Laundry Equipment ✓ 25 year Shingle Roofing **Total Project Units:** 26 Covered Parking Covered Patios or Balconies Applicable Fraction: 100.00 Garages ✓ Greater than 75% Masonry Exterior Applicable fraction is the lesser of the unit fraction or the square foot fraction ☐ Use of Energy Efficient Alternative Construction Materials attributable to low income units **BUILDING INFORMATION Total Development Cost:** \$2,860,181 Average Square Feet/Unit 1,293 Cost Per Net Rentable Square Foot **Gross Building Square Feet** 33,618 \$85.08 Credits per Low Income Uni Total Net Rentable Area Square Feet: 33,618 \$8,763 INCOME AND EXPENSE INFORMATION **FINANCING Permanent Principal Amount:** \$890,000 \$160,692 Effective Gross Income \$149,320 Applicant Equity: **Total Expenses:** \$80,814 **Equity Source:** Deferred Developer Fee \$79,878 **Net Operating Income** \$0.7992 Syndication Rate: Estimated 1st Year Debt Coverage Ratio 1.14 Note: "NA" = Not Yet Available **DEVELOPMENT TEAM** Developer: Pineywoods Home Team Market Analyst: Mark C. Temple Affordable Housing, Inc., Moore Building Associates, LLP Housing GC: Originator/UW: NA Engineer: Pax-Sun. Inc. Appraiser: NA Cost Estimator: Moore Building Associates, LLP Attornev: John D. Stover Architect: Harold Kaemmerling Accountant: Novogradac & Company, LLC Property Manager Quest Asset Management, Inc. Supp Services Pineywoods Home Team Housing, Inc.

Project Name: Arcadia Village	ontinued)	Project Number: 03196
PUBLIC COMMENT SUMMARY Note: "C	O" = Oppose, '	"S" = Support, "N" = Neutral, "NC" or Blank = No comment
# of Letters, Petitions, or Witness Affirmation	on Forms (no	ot from Officials): Support: 4 Opposition: 0
$\square$ A resolution was passed by the local go	vernment in	support of the development.
Local/State/Federal Officials with Jurisdiction:		Comment from Other Public Officials:
Local Official: John D. Windham, Mayor City TX Representative: Wayne Christian, Di		Floyd A. "Dock" Watson, Shelby County Judge, S
TX Senator: Todd Staples, Di	strict 3, N	
US Representative: Mai	rk Sandlin, S	
US Senator:		
General Summary of Comment: Broad Support		
DEPARTMENT EVALUATION		
Points Awarded: 98 Site Finding:	Acceptable	Underwriting Finding: Approved with Conditions
CONDITIONS TO COMMITMENT		
Receipt, review and acceptance of firm documentar and proposed improvements by close of construction		cal taxing authorities indicating full tax exemption for the subject site
Receipt, review and acceptance of an executed conwork, contractor fees and profit not to exceed \$2,28		act with the general contractor for all construction costs including site 9 per foot.
Should the terms or rates of the proposed debt or s credit amount may be warranted.	yndication char	nge, the transaction should be re-evaluated and an adjustment to the
Alternate Recommendation: NA		
		THE DIRECTOR OF MULTIFAMILY FINANCE REVIEW ADVISORY COMMITTEE IS BASED ON:
✓ Score ✓ Meetin	g a Required S	et Aside
<ul><li>☐ To serve a greater number of lower income fami</li><li>☐ To ensure geographic dispersion within each Ur</li></ul>		
☐ To ensure the Development's consistency with le	ocal needs or its	s impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan.
$\Box$ To ensure the allocation of credits among as ma	ny different ent	ities as practicable w/out diminishing the quality of the housing built.
☐ To give preference to a Development located in	-	
☐ To provide integrated, affordable accessible hou		
Explanation: This Development has a competit	•	
Robert Onion, Manager of Awards and Allocation	Date	Brooke Boston, Director of Multifamily Finance Production
		Date
Edwina Carrington, Executive Director Chairman of Executive Award and Review Advisory	Date Committee	
<u> </u>		
<b>BOARD OF DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL AND</b>	<b>DESCRIPTIO</b>	N OF DISCRETIONARY FACTORS (if any):

Date

Michael E. Jones, Chairman of the Board

## **Developer Evaluation**

Project ID # 03196 Name: Arcadia Village	City: Center
LIHTC 9% ✓ LIHTC 4% □ HOME □ BOND □ HTF □ SECO	□ ESGP □ Other □
$\square$ No Previous Participation in Texas $\square$ Members of the development team	have been disbarred by HUD
National Previous Participation Certification Received:   N/A	$\square_{\mathrm{Yes}}$ $\square_{\mathrm{No}}$
Noncompliance Reported on National Previous Participation Certification:	$\square$ Yes $\square$ No
Portfolio Management and Complian	nao
Projects in Material Noncompliance: No V Yes	# of Projects: 0
Total # of Projects monitored: 2 Projects grouped by score 0-9 0	-
	d or pending review: 0
Program Monitoring/Draws  Not applicable ☐ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ✓	Unresolved issues found
Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comme	
Asset Management	
Not applicable	Unresolved issues found
Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/commo	
Reviewed by Sara Carr Newsom Date iday.	, June 06, 2003
Reviewed by Sara Carl Newsoni Bate Iday.	, June 60, 2003
Multifamily Finance Production  Not applicable ☐ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ✓	Unresolved issues found
Not applicable ☐ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ✓ Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comme	
Reviewed by R Meyer Date 6/5/2003	
Single Family Finance Production	
Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comme	Unresolved issues found  ents must be attached)
Reviewed by Date	ents must be attached) —
•	
Community Affairs  Not applicable ✓ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ☐	Unresolved issues found
Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comme	ents must be attached)
Reviewed by EEF Date 6/5/2003	<u> </u>
Office of Colonia Initiatives	
Not applicable ✓ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ☐ Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comme	Unresolved issues found
	ents must be attached)
	<u> </u>
Real Estate Analysis (Cost Certification and Workout)  Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues	Unresolved issues found
Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comme	
Reviewed by Date	_
Loan Administration	
Not applicable ☐ No delinquencies found ✓ Delinquencies found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments	elinquencies found  must be attached)
Reviewed by Stephanie Stuntz Date 6 /6 /2003	

Executive Director: Edwina Carrington Executed: Thursday, June 12, 2003

03196 9% LIHTC DATE: June 15, 2003 PROGRAM: **FILE NUMBER: HOME** 2003-032 **DEVELOPMENT NAME** Arcadia Village APPLICANT Name: Pineywoods Arcadia Home Team, Ltd. Type: For Profit Address: 300 E Shepherd City: Lufkin TXState: Zip: 75901 Contact: Doug Dowler Phone: (936)559-0883 Fax: (936)559-0334 PRINCIPALS of the APPLICANT/ KEY PARTICIPANTS Pineywoods Home Team Affordable Housing, Inc. (%): Name: 0.09 Title: Managing General Partner Trout and Trout Development, LLC (%): 0.01 Title: Co-General Partner Name: PROPERTY LOCATION 673 Arcadia Road QCT Location: **DDA** City: Shelby Zip: 75935 Center County: **REQUEST Interest Rate** Amortization Amount Term N/A 1) \$268,802 N/A N/A2) \$10,000 AFR% 30 yrs 30 yrs 1) Annual ten-year allocation of low-income housing tax credits Other Requested Terms: 2) HOME **Proposed Use of Funds: New Construction Property Type:** Single Family Rental General Rural TX RD  $\boxtimes$ Non-Profit Elderly At Risk Set-Aside(s): **RECOMMENDATION** RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF AN LIHTC ALLOCATION NOT TO EXCEED \$227,836  $\boxtimes$ ANNUALLY FOR TEN YEARS, SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS. RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF A HOME AWARD NOT TO EXCEED \$10,000, STRUCTURED  $\boxtimes$ AS A 30-YEAR TERM LOAN, FULLY AMORTIZING OVER 30 YEARS AT AN INTEREST

### CONDITIONS

RATE EQUAL TO AFR, SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS.

- 1. Receipt, review, and acceptance of firm documentation from the local taxing authorities indicating full tax exemption for the subject site and proposed improvements by close of construction loan;
- 2. Receipt, review and acceptance of financial statements for the Co-General Partner, Trout and Trout, LLC by execution of commitment;
- 3. Receipt, review and acceptance of an executed construction contract with the general contractor for all construction costs including site work, contractor fees and profit not to exceed \$2,282,280 or \$67.89 per foot;

4. Should the terms or rates of the proposed debt or syndication change, the transaction should be reevaluated and an adjustment to the credit amount may be warranted.

### **REVIEW of PREVIOUS UNDERWRITING REPORTS**

No previous reports.

DEVELOPMENT SPECIFICATIONS											
IMPROVEMENTS											
Total Units: # Rental Buildings # Common Of Hof Hoors Area Bldngs Of Hoors Hoors Area Bldngs Of Hoors Description Age: N/A yrs Vacant: N/A at //											
Net Rentable SF: 33,618 Av Un SF: 1,293 Common Area SF: N/A Gross Bldg SF: 33618											
STRUCTURAL MATERIALS											
Wood frame on a concrete slab on grade, 85% brick veneer/15% vinyl siding exterior wall covering, drywall interior wall surfaces, composite shingle roofing											
APPLIANCES AND INTERIOR FEATURES											
Carpeting & vinyl flooring, range & oven, hood & fan, garbage disposal, dishwasher, refrigerator, microwave oven, fiberglass tub/shower, washer & dryer connections, cable, ceiling fans, high speed internet access, laminated counter tops, individual water heaters											
ON-SITE AMENITIES											
Perimeter fencing											
Uncovered Parking: N/A spaces Carports: N/A spaces Garages: 52 spaces											
PROPOSAL and DEVELOPMENT PLAN DESCRIPTION											
<b>Description:</b> Arcadia Village is a single family new construction development of 26 units of affordable housing located in Center, Shelby County. The development is comprised of 13 three-bedroom and 13 four-bedroom rental homes located on lots cut from a contiguous 4.7 acres. The development acreage is listed as 3.13 acres due to the use of portions of the site for street improvements.											
Architectural Review: All of the floorplans for the homes indicate adequate storage space, a utility room with space for full-size appliances, and a two-car garage. The exteriors are simple with brick veneer and siding.											
<u>Supportive Services</u> : The Managing General Partner will provide optional supportive services including homebuyer counseling, credit counseling and financial planning at no additional cost to tenants.											
<u>Schedule</u> : The Applicant anticipates construction to begin in January of 2004, to be completed in January of 2005, to be placed in service in May of 2004, and to be substantially leased-up in April of 2005.											
SITE ISSUES SITE DESCRIPTION											
Size: 3.13 acres 136,343 square feet Zoning/ Permitted Uses: N/A (Center)											
Flood Zone Designation: Zone C Status of Off-Sites: Partially Improved											

### SITE and NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS

<u>Location</u>: The subject is located in the west area of Center, Shelby County at 673 Arcadia Road. Center is located near the Texas-Louisiana State Line about 170 miles southeast of Dallas.

### **Adjacent Land Uses:**

- **€** North: vacant land
- **≤** South: single family residential, vacant land
- ∉ East: single family residential
- **∉** West: single family residential

<u>Site Access</u>: The site is located within the major thoroughfares FM Highways 138 and 2974 to the north, Texas State Highway 7 to the south, US Highway 96 to the east, and FM Highway 138 to the west.

**Public Transportation:** Public transportation is not available in Center.

**Shopping & Services:** A large discount store, two groceries and a pharmacy are located within 2 miles of the site. The development will be served by the Center Independent School District which operates an elementary, intermediate, middle and high school within a 2 mile radius. Memorial Hospital is 0.5 miles northeast of the subject. Local amenities include several parks.

<u>Site Inspection Findings</u>: TDHCA staff performed a site inspection on April 22, 2003 and found the location to be acceptable for the proposed development.

### HIGHLIGHTS of SOILS & HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REPORT(S)

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment report dated February 20, 2003 was prepared by AquaTerra Assessments and contained the following conclusion: "This assessment has revealed no evidence of recognized environmental conditions in connection with the property. AquaTerra Assessments recommends no further investigations be conducted to determine the presence of hazardous substances or petroleum products on the subject property." (p. 2)

#### **POPULATIONS TARGETED**

Income Set-Aside: The Applicant has elected the 40% at 60% or less of area median gross income (AMGI) set-aside. All of the units (100% of the total) will be reserved for low-income tenants. Three of the units (12%) will be reserved for households earning 30% or less of AMGI, two units (8%) will be reserved for households earning 40% or less of AMGI, one of the units (4%) will be reserved for households earning 50% or less of AMGI and restricted at the low HOME rent, and 20 units (77%) will be reserved for households earning 60% or less of AMGI.

MAXIMUM ELIGIBLE INCOMES										
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons				
60% of AMI	\$17,280	\$19,800	\$22,260	\$24,720	\$26,700	\$28,680				

### MARKET HIGHLIGHTS

A market feasibility study dated February 24, 2003 was prepared by Mark C. Temple and highlighted the following findings:

<u>Definition of Primary Market</u>: "The primary or defined market area for the Arcadia Village Single family Development is considered Shelby County, which includes the City of Center and is described by the farthest boundaries: North – Panola County, South – Sabine and San Augustine Counties, East – State of Louisiana, and West – Rusk and Nacogdoches Counties." (p. I-1) The market area contains 778 square miles but is acceptable for a rural market.

**Population:** The estimated 2002 population of the primary market area was 25,877 and is expected to increase by 6% to approximately 27,503 by 2007. Within the primary market area there were estimated to be 12,242 households in 2002.

### **Total Local/Submarket Demand for Rental Units:**

ANNUAL INCOME-ELIGIBLE SUBMARKET DEMAND SUMMARY											
	Market	Analyst	Underwriter								
Type of Demand	Units of Demand	% of Total Demand	Units of Demand	% of Total Demand							
Household Growth	15	3%	10	2%							
Resident Turnover	429	97%	534	98%							
TOTAL ANNUAL DEMAND	444	100%	544	100%							

Ref: p. IV-4

Inclusive Capture Rate: The Market Analyst calculated a capture rate of 5.9%. (p. IV-4)

Market Rent Comparables: "There are no market rate apartment projects located in the Center, Shelby

County market area. According to the Shelby County Chamber of Commerce, the average monthly rental rate for a two bedroom single family residence is approximately \$350, \$500 for a three bedroom residence, and approximately \$700 for a four-bedroom residence." (p. III-1)

	RENT ANALYSIS (net tenant-paid rents)											
Unit Type (% AMI)	Proposed	Program Max	Differential	Market	Differential							
3-Bedroom (30%)	\$248	\$253	-\$5	\$500	-\$252							
3-Bedroom (40%)	\$355	\$360	-\$5	\$500	-\$145							
3-Bedroom (50%)	\$461	\$467	-\$6	\$500	-\$39							
3-Bedroom (60%)	\$568	\$587	-\$19	\$500	-\$68							
4-Bedroom (30%)	\$280	\$284	-\$4	\$700	-\$420							
4-Bedroom (40%)	\$398	\$404	-\$6	\$700	-\$302							
4-Bedroom (60%)	\$635	\$643	-\$8	\$700	-\$65							

(NOTE: Differentials are amount of difference between proposed rents and program limits and average market rents, e.g., proposed rent =\$500, program max =\$600, differential = -\$100)

<u>Primary Market Occupancy Rates:</u> The Market Analyst has identified four multifamily developments in the primary market area. All are subsidized and/or affordable housing developments with 100% occupancy. (p. III-4)

Absorption Projections: "Based upon current positive multifamily indicators and present absorption levels of 4 to 7 units per month, it is estimated that a 95+ percent occupancy level can be achieved in a 3 to 6 month time frame." (p. IV-6) Because no new multifamily units have been developed in Shelby County since 1987 the absorption rate for Longview, Gregg County was used. (p. VI-2)

**Known Planned Development:** This was not discussed in the market analysis; however, the Underwriter has identified no proposed affordable rental units in Shelby County.

The Underwriter found the market study provides adequate information for this underwriting analysis. However, it should be noted that the Market Analyst did not include rent comparable information nor a market rent analysis for the subject units. Instead, the market rents are based on information provided by the Shelby County Chamber of Commerce. Although no market rate multifamily units are available in the primary market area, there are market rate single family rentals available. Since the subject will offer single family rentals, the Underwriter believes that the market analyst should have performed an analysis of the rents charged for comparable single family homes.

### **OPERATING PROFORMA ANALYSIS**

<u>Income</u>: The Applicant's potential gross income appears to have been calculated using understated gross rents and overstated utility allowances. The City of Center Housing Authority (HA) maintains a utility allowance sheet; however, the Applicant indicates the Center HA is not responsible for Section 8 Program in the area. Instead, the Applicant provided a utility allowance sheet prepared for Angelina, Houston, Polk, San Jacinto and Trinity Counties by the Deep East Texas Council of Government. The Underwriter verified through telephone conversations that the submitted utility allowance sheet is the most appropriate for the proposed development. The Applicant's inclusion of \$4 for range and refrigerator allowance resulted in the overstated utility allowances. The application indicates that a range and refrigerator will be included in the appliance package for the units. Therefore, the \$4 allowance should not be included in utility allowances for the subject units.

In addition, the Applicant has assumed the maximum 60% net rent limit for a three-bedroom unit is achievable in the market area. Based on the information available in the submitted market study, the average market rent for a three-bedroom single family home is \$500. The underwriting analysis further limits the rent for the three-bedroom units set-aside at 60% of AMGI to the market rent of \$500. Despite these differences, the Applicant's use of secondary income and vacancy loss assumptions that are in line with Department guidelines contributed to an effective gross income that is \$5K higher than the Underwriter's estimate, but within 5%.

**Expenses:** The Applicant's estimate of total operating expense is 4% higher than the Underwriter's estimate, an acceptable deviation. In general, each of the Applicant's specific expense line items compare well to the

Underwriter's estimates. However, the Applicant chose not to include an annual expense for water, sewer and trash due to the lack of any community areas/buildings and the tenants' responsibility for payment of these expenses for each individual unit. The Underwriter included a minimal annual expense for water to maintain landscaping for vacant units.

The Applicant has claimed a property tax exemption based on the Managing General Partner's current status as a CHDO and 2002 tax laws. According to the 2003 Underwriting, Market Analysis, Appraisal, and Environmental Site Assessment Rules and Guidelines, "Property tax exemptions or proposed payment in lieu of taxes (PILOT) must be documented as being reasonably achievable if they are to be considered by the Underwriter. For Community Housing Development Organization ('CHDO') owned or controlled properties, this documentation includes, at a minimum, a letter from the local appraisal district recognizing that the Applicant is or will be considered eligible for the ad valorem tax exemption." Upon request, a letter was submitted from the Shelby County Appraisal District indicating, "Based on the information supplied...and assuming the corporation adheres to all the requirements set forth by Section 11.181 of the Property Tax Code, it is my opinion that the property would be exempt from taxation by all entities. This assumption is based on current information and current property tax laws."

The Applicant has met the requirements of the Department's guidelines and the current underwriting analysis assumes that a full tax exemption will be granted, but the development is considered to be at higher risk for long term infeasibility due to recent changes adopted by the state legislature. There is a possibility that the development may not receive a full tax exemption or even a partial exemption. The effects of this possibility will be discussed in the conclusion, below, and further in the conclusion of the Financing Structure Analysis section of this report. Receipt, review, and acceptance of firm documentation from the local taxing authorities indicating approval of full tax exemption for the subject site and proposed improvements is a condition of this report.

<u>Conclusion</u>: The Applicant's estimated income is consistent with the Underwriter's expectations and total operating expenses are within 5% of the database-derived estimate. Therefore, the Applicant's NOI should be used to evaluate debt service capacity. Based on the assumption that the development will qualify for full tax exemption, both the Underwriter's and the Applicant's proformas indicate the proposed loans can be supported with an initial debt coverage ratio at or above the Department's minimum guideline of 1.10.

If the development does not qualify for a tax exemption, the Applicant's annual expense projection and overall proforma would no longer be within 5% of the Underwriter's estimates and the Underwriter's proforma would be used to determine the development's debt service capacity. Based on a minimal assessed value of \$15K per unit resulting in an estimated annual property tax expense of \$11K, the Underwriter's proforma indicates that the development's annual debt service must be reduced from \$70,160 to \$66,679.

		AC		VALUATION INFORM SESSED VALUE	MAIION			
Land: 4.7 acres	\$20,	210		Assessment for t	he Year of:	2002	,	
Building:	N/A			Valuation by:	Shelby Cour	nty Appra	aisal Distr	rict
<b>Total Assessed Value:</b>	\$20,	210		Tax Rate:				
		EVI	DENCE of S	ITE or PROPERTY CO	ONTROL			
Type of Site Control:	Unim	proved C	Commercial	Property Contract (4	1.2 acres)			
Contract Expiration Date:	08/	31/	2003	Anticipated Clos	ing Date:	08/	15/	2003
Acquisition Cost:	\$40,00	00		Other Terms/Co	nditions:			
Seller: Murco Farming	& Leasi	ng, LLC		— Rela	ted to Developn	nent Tean	n Member	: No

### CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE EVALUATION

**Acquisition Value:** The acquisition price is assumed to be reasonable since the acquisition is an arm's-length transaction. It should be noted, although the site control documents indicate an overall acreage of 4.2 acres,

the application indicates development acreage of 3.13 acres. The difference can be attributed to road improvements to be made to provide access to the single family units.

<u>Off-Site Costs</u>: The Applicant claimed off-site costs of \$3K for extension of a wastewater sewer lines and provided sufficient third party certification through an engineer to justify these costs.

**Sitework Cost:** The Applicant's claimed sitework costs of \$6,667 per unit are considered reasonable.

<u>Direct Construction Cost</u>: The Applicant's costs are more than 5% different than the Underwriter's Marshall & Swift *Residential Cost Handbook*-derived estimate after all of the Applicant's additional justifications were considered. This would suggest that the Applicant's direct construction costs are overstated. Upon request and as justification for the higher costs, the Applicant cited underwriting estimates for similar homes proposed in 2000 for funding through the Department's HOME and HTF programs, per square foot costs for similar homes constructed by the Managing General Partner, and the Applicant's estimate based on Marshall & Swift Costing. No documentation was provided to support the per square foot cost of other homes constructed by the Managing General Partner and the Underwriter is comfortable with the costing performed for this analysis using the Marshall & Swift *Residential Cost Handbook* as it is consistent with the Department's costing methodology.

The Underwriter was able to reference the underwriting analysis and the Applicant's estimates for direct construction costs for The Pineywoods Home Team Universal Design Rental Project in Nacogdoches and Lufkin. Contrary to the Applicant's claim that the Department's underwriting analysis resulted in \$58.22 per square foot for direct construction costs, the report shows a direct construction estimate of \$48.77, which is comparable to the Applicant's estimate of \$49.49 per square foot as of March 2000. Because the Applicant did not provide evidence of the actual direct construction cost for the units developed in Nacogdoches and Lufkin, the Underwriter was unable to justify an adjustment to the current Marshall & Swift *Residential Cost Handbook*-derived estimate of \$48.79 per square foot.

<u>Fees</u>: The Applicant's contractor's and developer's fees for general requirements, general and administrative expenses, and profit are all within the maximums allowed by TDHCA guidelines. However, their contingency cost exceeds the Department's maximum guideline of 5% of sitework and direct construction costs for new construction. Therefore, the Applicant's eligible basis calculation was lowered \$388 by the Underwriter.

Conclusion: Due to the Applicant's higher direct construction cost estimate and the subsequently overstated developer's and contractor's fees compared to the Underwriter's estimate, the Applicant's total development cost is more than 5% higher than the Underwriter's costs and is considered to be overstated. Therefore, the Underwriter's cost estimate is used to calculate eligible basis and determine the eligible tax credits. As a result, an eligible basis of \$2,731,841 is used to determine eligible tax credits of \$227,836. The resulting syndication proceeds will be used to compare to the gap of need using the Underwriter's costs to determine the recommended annual tax credit allocation.

FINANCING STRUCTURE											
INTERIM to PERMANENT FINANCING											
Source: Bank of A					Contact	: _	Angela Kelcher				
Principal Amount:	\$88	0,000		Interest Rate: Fannie Mae rate; 6.90% underwriting rate				5.90% underwriting rate			
Additional Information:  Forward Funded Fannie Mae structure; 18 month interim period;  Bridge loan of \$95,000 based on 6.9% interest rate											
Amortization: 30	yrs	Term:	18-30	yrs	Com	mitment:	$\boxtimes$	None	e		
Annual Payment:	\$69	,548		Lien Pri	ority:	1 <sup>st</sup>		Date	: 02/ 24/ 2003		
				C	ASH IN	ICENTIVE					
Source: Deep Eas	t Tex	as Counci	of Gove	rnments	(DETO	COG)	Contact	: '	Tenika Brooks		
Principal Amount:	Principal Amount: \$10,800 Commitment: None Firm Conditional										
Additional Information	n:	HUD – D	)esegrega	tive Hou	ising C	)pportunit	ies (DH	O) Pr	rogram		

					LIHTC S	YNDICAT	ON			
Source:	Enterpr	ise Four	ndation				Contact:	Diane Mo	orales	
Address:	11824 2	28 <sup>th</sup> Stre	et				City:	Santa Fe		
State:	TX		Zip:	77510	Phone:	(409)	925-6767	Fax:	(409)	925-2384
Net Procee	ds:	\$2,142	,111		Net Syndicati	ion Rate (J	er \$1.00 of 10	-yr LIHTC)	80¢	
Commitme	ent	$\boxtimes$	LOI		Firm	Cond	litional <b>D</b> a	ite: 02	2/ 18/	2003
Additional	Informat	ion:								
					APPLIC	ANT EQU	ITY			
Amount:	\$296,1	74		Se			eveloper Fee			
	-			EII		DIICTIIDE	21271414			

<u>Permanent Financing</u>: The permanent financing commitment is consistent with the terms reflected in the sources and uses listed in the application.

The Applicant has requested HOME funds of \$10,000 to be structured as a loan with an interest rate at AFR and a 30-year term. Because a HOME loan structured in this manner would not be considered below-market federal funds, the Applicant is not required to subtract the requested \$10,000 from the development's eligible basis.

In addition, \$10,800 is listed as a source of funds through HUD's Desegregative Housing Opportunities (DHO) Program. A letter addressed to the executive director of the Housing Authority of the City of Nacogdoches from HUD and dated March 21, 2002 details the program rules. The DHO program authorizes the housing authority to adopt exception payment standard amounts to the 148% of HUD's published Fair Market Rents for class member families that lease housing in the non-racially impacted census blocks in Nacogdoches County. Class members are defined as "an African American applicant for or resident of public housing in the litigation area." Racially non-impacted census blocks include those that are 80% inhabited by white individuals.

The DHO program also provides a cash incentive to landlords who for the first time lease a property located in a non-racially impacted neighborhood to a class member. A letter from HUD indicates that the proposed site is located in a non-impacted census block and the development would qualify for the DHO program. The incentive schedule includes \$800 for three-bedroom single family rentals, \$900 for +four-bedroom single family rentals, and \$1,000 for any unit modified to qualify as handicapped accessible. Based on this information, the Applicant has assumed receipt of the incentive for 11 three-bedroom units at \$800 and two handicapped accessible units at \$1,000 for a total of \$10,800 in incentives. The number of households that meet the definition of "class members" and are eligible for the HOME/LIHTC units is unknown. Therefore, the Underwriter has not included the \$10,800 as a definite source of funds for purposes of this underwriting analysis. Any amount ultimately received will serve to reduce the anticipated deferred developer fee.

**LIHTC Syndication:** The syndication commitment is consistent with the terms reflected in the sources and uses listed in the application. The majority of the funds will be distributed for use during the construction period.

<u>Deferred Developer's Fees</u>: The Applicant's estimate of deferred fees amounts to 71% of total developer fees.

Financing Conclusions: As stated above, the Underwriter's cost estimate is used to calculate eligible basis and determine the eligible tax credits. The eligible tax credits of \$227,836 are recommended as they are supported by the development's gap in need for permanent funds. The recommended annual tax credit allocation is \$40,966 less than requested due to the Applicant's overstated direct construction costs. The resulting decrease in anticipated syndication proceeds results in a need to defer \$149,320 in fees based on the Underwriter's total development cost estimate. Deferred developer fees in this amount appear to be repayable from cashflow within ten years of stabilized operation. The anticipated deferred fees are also based on Board approval of a HOME loan at the requested amount of \$10,000 with a percentage rate at AFR and fully

amortized over a repayment term of 30 years. If the Applicant cannot build the property for less than the budget included in the application there would be insufficient funds to defer to make up the gap of uses. In fact the Applicant must provide documentation in the form of a AIA contract or general contractors written agreement that direct construction costs including sitework and contractor fees and profit does not exceed \$2,282,280 or \$67.89 per square foot or the development will not be financially feasible.

As detailed in the Operating Proforma Analysis section of this report, the development's tax exempt status is not definite. If the development does not qualify for a tax exemption, the Underwriter's proforma would be used to determine the development's debt service capacity indicating a need for a reduction in annual debt service and resulting in a reduced permanent loan amount. The gap in permanent funds caused by a reduced permanent loan amount would be filled with additional deferred fees, which the current analysis indicated cannot be repaid within 10 years of stabilized operation. Therefore the development would be at higher risk for long term infeasibility. However, because the anticipated deferred fees under this scenario appear to be repayable within 15 years of stabilized operation, the development would still be recommended for funding.

**Return on Equity:** Since the Applicant is projected to contribute only a modest amount of owner equity to this project, a cash-on-cash rate of return on equity is not a reliable measure of the subsidy layering concern for which the calculation is required

## DEVELOPMENT TEAM IDENTITIES of INTEREST

The Applicant, Developer, and Supportive Services firm are all related entities. These are common relationships for LIHTC-funded developments.

### APPLICANT'S/PRINCIPALS' FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS, BACKGROUND, and EXPERIENCE

### Financial Highlights:

- ∉ The Applicant is a single-purpose entity created for the purpose of receiving assistance from TDHCA and therefore has no material financial statements.
- ∉ The Managing General Partner, Pineywoods Home Team Affordable Housing, submitted a balance sheet dated December 2002 indicating total assets of \$2.4M comprised of cash, receivables, rental housing investments, escrows, work in progress, and equipment. Total liabilities equaled \$2.5M for a fund balance of \$94K.
- ∉ The Co-General Partner, Trout and Trout, LLC, provided an unaudited financial statement indicating total asset of \$1K and no liabilities.
- ₹ Principals of the Co-General Partner, Trout and Trout Development, LLC, submitted unaudited financial statements dated as of February 27, 2003.

### **Background & Experience:**

- ∉ The Applicant is a new entity formed for the purpose of developing the project.
- ∉ The Managing General Partner indicates participation in 326 units of affordable housing since 1996.
- ∉ Howard Trout, Jr. indicates participation in one affordable housing project with 72 units in 1997. Mr. Trout has also received a certificate of experience from the Department.

### **SUMMARY OF SALIENT RISKS AND ISSUES**

- ∉ The Applicant's direct construction costs differ from the Underwriter's *Marshall and Swift* based estimate by more than 5%.
- ∉ The Applicant's total development costs differ from the Underwriter's verifiable estimate by more than 5%.
- ∉ The significant financing structure changes being proposed have not been reviewed/accepted by the Applicant, lenders, and syndicators, and acceptable alternative structures may exist.

Credit Underwriting Supervisor:		Date:	June 15, 2003
	Lisa Vecchietti		
Director of Real Estate Analysis:		Date:	June 15, 2003
	Tom Gouris		

### MULTIFAMILY COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS

### Arcadia Village, Center, 9% LIHTC 03196/HOME 2003-032

Type of Unit	Number	Bedrooms	No. of Baths	Size in SF	Gross Rent Lmt.	Net Rent per Unit	Rent per Month	Rent per SF	Utilities	Wtr, Swr, Trsh
TC 30%	2	3	2	1,134	\$321	\$253	\$507	\$0.22	\$55.24	\$12.36
TC 40%	1	3	2	1,134	428	360	360	0.32	55.24	12.36
TC 50%/LH	1	3	2	1,134	535	467	467	0.41	55.24	12.36
TC 60%	9	3	2	1,251	642	500	4,500	0.40	55.24	12.36
TC 30%	1	4	2	1,371	358	284	284	0.21	61.33	12.36
TC 40%	1	4	2	1,371	478	404	404	0.29	61.33	12.36
TC 60%	11	4	2	1,371	717	643	7,076	0.47	61.33	12.36
10 00 %	- ''	7	2	1,57 1	717	043	7,070	0.47	01.55	12.50
TOTAL:	26		AVERAGE:	1,293	\$619	\$523	\$13,600	\$0.40	\$58.29	\$12.36
TOTAL.	20		AVERAGE.	1,233	ψΟΙΘ	Ψ323	ψ13,000	ψυ.+υ	ψ30.23	Ψ12.50
INCOME		Total Net Re	entable Sq Ft:	33,618		TDHCA	APPLICANT		USS Region	5
POTENTIA	L GROSS	RENT				\$163,196	\$169,044		IREM Region	6
Secondary	Income		F	er Unit Per Month:	\$15.00	4,680	4,680	\$15.00	Per Unit Per Mont	h
Other Supp	ort Income:	(describe)				0	0			
POTENTIA	L GROSS	INCOME				\$167,876	\$173,724			
Vacancy &				ntial Gross Income:	-7.50%	(12,591)	(13,032)	-7.50%	of Potential Gross	Rent
			its or Conces	ssions		0	0			
EFFECTIVE	E GROSS	INCOME				\$155,285	\$160,692			
EXPENSES	<u>3</u>		% OF EGI	PER UNIT	PER SQ FT			PER SQ FT	PER UNIT	% OF EGI
General & A	Administrativ	/e	5.21%	\$311	0.24	\$8,094	\$8,410	\$0.25	\$323	5.23%
Manageme	nt		5.00%	299	0.23	7,764	\$8,039	0.24	309	5.00%
Payroll & Pa	ayroll Tax		10.19%	609	0.47	15,823	\$15,655	0.47	602	9.74%
Repairs & N	-	,	17.32%	1,034	0.80	26,892	\$31,460	0.94	1,210	19.58%
Utilities	ian nonano		0.20%	12	0.01	309	\$300	0.01	12	0.19%
	0 T						-			
Water, Sew			0.19%	11	0.01	289	\$0	0.00	0	0.00%
Property Ins			5.41%	323	0.25	8,405	\$9,100	0.27	350	5.66%
Property Ta	X	2.7985	0.00%	0	0.00	0	\$0	0.00	0	0.00%
Reserve for	Replaceme	ents	5.02%	300	0.23	7,800	\$5,200	0.15	200	3.24%
Supportive	Services, C	ompliance	1.71%	102	80.0	2,650	\$2,650	0.08	102	1.65%
TOTAL EXI	PENSES		50.25%	\$3,001	\$2.32	\$78,026	\$80,814	\$2.40	\$3,108	50.29%
NET OPER	ATING IN	С	49.75%	\$2,971	\$2.30	\$77,259	\$79,878	\$2.38	\$3,072	49.71%
DEBT SER	VICE									
First Lien Mo	rtgage		44.79%	\$2,675	\$2.07	\$69,548	\$69,548	\$2.07	\$2,675	43.28%
HOME			0.39%	\$24	\$0.02	612	0	\$0.00	\$0	0.00%
HOME			0.00%	\$0	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0	0.00%
NET CASH	FLOW		4.57%	\$273	\$0.21	\$7,098	\$10,330	\$0.31	\$397	6.43%
AGGREGAT	F DEBT CC	VFRAGE F	RATIO			1.10	1.15			
RECOMMEN							1.14			
			JE 10 (110				1.14			
CONSTRU	CHONCC	<u> </u>						ĺ		
<u>Descri</u>	ption	Factor	% of TOTAL	PER UNIT	PER SQ FT	TDHCA	APPLICANT	PER SQ FT	PER UNIT	% of TOTAL
Acquisition	Cost (site o	r bldg)	1.45%	\$1,596	\$1.23	\$41,500	\$41,500	\$1.23	\$1,596	1.24%
Off-Sites			0.10%	115	0.09	3,000	3,000	0.09	115	0.09%
Sitework			6.06%	6,667	5.16	173,340	173,340	5.16	6,667	5.19%
Direct Cons	struction		57.34%	63,081	48.79	1,640,115	2,002,565	59.57	77,022	59.97%
Contingend		5.00%	3.17%	3,487	2.70	90,673	109,183	3.25	4,199	3.27%
General Re	•	6.00%	3.80%	4,185	3.24	108,807	130,554	3.88	5,021	3.91%
Contractor's	•	2.00%	1.27%	1,395	1.08	36,269	43,518	1.29	1,674	1.30%
						,	,			
Contractor's		6.00%	3.80%	4,185	3.24	108,807	130,554	3.88	5,021	3.91%
Indirect Cor			3.86%	4,250	3.29	110,500	110,500	3.29	4,250	3.31%
Ineligible C	osts		1.80%	1,975	1.53	51,347	51,347	1.53	1,975	1.54%
Developer's	G & A	2.00%	1.66%	1,827	1.41	47,510	83,939	2.50	3,228	2.51%
Developer's	Profit	13.00%	10.80%	11,878	9.19	308,817	335,757	9.99	12,914	10.06%
Interim Fina	ancing		3.74%	4,116	3.18	107,003	107,003	3.18	4,116	3.20%
Reserves			1.14%	1,250	0.97	32,493	16,325	0.49	628	0.49%
TOTAL CO	ST		100.00%	\$110,007	\$85.08	\$2,860,181	\$3,339,085	\$99.32	\$128,426	100.00%
Recap-Hard		on Costs	75.45%	\$83,000	\$64.19	\$2,158,011	\$2,589,714	\$77.03	\$99,604	77.56%
SOURCES										
		<u>~</u>	00	000 010	400.15	<b>#</b> 000 000	<b>#000 000</b>	RECOMMENDED	1	
First Lien Mo	ııgage		30.77%	\$33,846	\$26.18	\$880,000	\$880,000	\$880,000	Developer F	
HOME			0.35%	\$385	\$0.30	10,000	10,000	10,000	\$419	,090
HUD			0.38%	\$415	\$0.32	10,800	10,800	0		
LIHTC Syndi	cation Proc	eeds	74.89%	\$82,389	\$63.72	2,142,111	2,142,111	1,820,862	% of Dev. F	ee Deferred
Deferred Dev	eloper Fee	S	10.36%	\$11,391	\$8.81	296,174	296,174	149,320	36	i%
Additional (ex	xcess) Fund	ls Required	-16.74%	(\$18,419)	(\$14.25)	(478,904)	0	0	15-Yr Cumulat	ive Cash Flow
TOTAL SO		•		· · ·	· · · · ·	\$2,860,181	\$3,339,085	\$2,860,181	\$320,7	

Sheet Version Date 5/1/03 Page 1 03196 Arcadia Village Print Date6/17/2003 10:25 AM

### MULTIFAMILY COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS (continued)

#### Arcadia Village, Center, 9% LIHTC 03196/HOME 2003-032

### PAYMENT COMPUTATION

Primary	\$880,000	Term	360
Int Rate	6.90%	DCR	1.11
Secondary	\$10,000	Term	360
Int Rate	4.56%	Subtotal DCR	1.10
Additional	\$2,142,111	Term	
Int Rate		Aggregate DCR	1.10

### RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE APPLICANT'S I

 Primary Debt Service
 \$69,548

 Secondary Debt Service
 612

 Additional Debt Service
 0

 NET CASH FLOW
 \$9,718

Primary	\$880,000	Term	360
Int Rate	6.90%	DCR	1.15

Secondary	\$10,000	Term	360
Int Rate	4.56%	Subtotal DCR	1.14

Additional	\$2,142,111	Term	0
Int Rate	0.00%	Aggregate DCR	1.14

### OPERATING INCOME & EXPENSE PROFORMA: RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE (APPLICANT'S NOI)

INCOME at 3.00%	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 10	YEAR 15	YEAR 20	YEAR 30
POTENTIAL GROSS RENT	\$169,044	\$174,115	\$179,339	\$184,719	\$190,261	\$220,564	\$255,694	\$296,420	\$398,363
Secondary Income	4,680	4,820	4,965	5,114	5,267	6,106	7,079	8,206	11,029
Contractor's Profit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
POTENTIAL GROSS INCOME	173,724	178,936	184,304	189,833	195,528	226,670	262,773	304,626	409,392
Vacancy & Collection Loss	(13,032)	(13,420)	(13,823)	(14,237)	(14,665)	(17,000)	(19,708)	(22,847)	(30,704)
Developer's G & A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME	\$160,692	\$165,516	\$170,481	\$175,595	\$180,863	\$209,670	\$243,065	\$281,779	\$378,688
EXPENSES at 4.00%									
General & Administrative	\$8,410	\$8,746	\$9,096	\$9,460	\$9,839	\$11,970	\$14,563	\$17,719	\$26,228
Management	8,039	8280.30913	8528.7184	8784.579952	9048.11735	10489.24787	12159.91311	14096.67201	18944.74841
Payroll & Payroll Tax	15,655	16,281	16,932	17,610	18,314	22,282	27,109	32,983	48,822
Repairs & Maintenance	31,460	32,718	34,027	35,388	36,804	44,777	54,479	66,281	98,113
Utilities	300	312	324	337	351	427	520	632	936
Water, Sewer & Trash	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Insurance	9,100	9,464	9,843	10,236	10,646	12,952	15,758	19,172	28,380
Property Tax	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reserve for Replacements	5,200	5,408	5,624	5,849	6,083	7,401	9,005	10,956	16,217
Other	2,650	2,756	2,866	2,981	3,100	3,772	4,589	5,583	8,264
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$80,814	\$83,966	\$87,242	\$90,647	\$94,185	\$114,071	\$138,183	\$167,423	\$245,905
NET OPERATING INCOME	\$79,878	\$81,549	\$83,239	\$84,949	\$86,679	\$95,599	\$104,882	\$114,357	\$132,783
DEBT SERVICE									
First Lien Financing	\$69,548	\$69,548	\$69,548	\$69,548	\$69,548	\$69,548	\$69,548	\$69,548	\$69,548
Second Lien	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612
Other Financing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET CASH FLOW	\$9,718	\$11,389	\$13,078	\$14,788	\$16,518	\$25,439	\$34,722	\$44,196	\$62,622
DEBT COVERAGE RATIO	1.14	1.16	1.19	1.21	1.24	1.36	1.49	1.63	1.89

CSheet Version Date 5/1/03 Page 2 03196 Arcadia Village Print Date6/17/2003 10:25 AM

	APPLICANT'S TOTAL	TDHCA TOTAL	APPLICANT'S REHAB/NEW	TDHCA REHAB/NEW
CATEGORY	AMOUNTS	AMOUNTS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS
(1) Acquisition Cost				
Purchase of land	\$41,500	\$41,500		
Purchase of buildings				
(2) Rehabilitation/New Construction Cost				
On-site work	\$173,340	\$173,340	\$173,340	\$173,340
Off-site improvements	\$3,000	\$3,000		
(3) Construction Hard Costs				
New structures/rehabilitation hard costs	\$2,002,565	\$1,640,115	\$2,002,565	\$1,640,115
(4) Contractor Fees & General Requirements	-			
Contractor overhead	\$43,518	\$36,269	\$43,518	\$36,269
Contractor profit	\$130,554	\$108,807	\$130,554	\$108,80
General requirements	\$130,554	\$108,807	\$130,554	\$108,80
(5) Contingencies	\$109,183	\$90,673	\$108,795	\$90,673
(6) Eligible Indirect Fees	\$110,500	\$110,500	\$110,500	\$110,500
(7) Eligible Financing Fees	\$107,003	\$107,003	\$107,003	\$107,000
(8) All Ineligible Costs	\$51,347	\$51,347		
(9) Developer Fees				
Developer overhead	\$83,939	\$47,510	\$83,939	\$47,510
Developer fee	\$335,757	\$308,817	\$335,757	\$308,817
(10) Development Reserves	\$16,325	\$35,222		
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS	\$3,339,085	\$2,862,910	\$3,226,525	\$2,731,84
Deduct from Basis:				
All grant proceeds used to finance costs in eligi	ble basis			
B.M.R. loans used to finance cost in eligible ba	sis			
Non-qualified non-recourse financing				
Non-qualified portion of higher quality units [42	(d)(3)]			
Historic Credits (on residential portion only)				
TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS			\$3,226,525	\$2,731,84
High Cost Area Adjustment			100%	100
TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS			\$3,226,525	\$2,731,84
Applicable Fraction			100%	100
TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS			\$3,226,525	\$2,731,84
Applicable Percentage			8.34%	8.34

All grant proceeds used to finance costs in eligible basis		
B.M.R. loans used to finance cost in eligible basis		
Non-qualified non-recourse financing		
Non-qualified portion of higher quality units [42(d)(3)]		
Historic Credits (on residential portion only)		
TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS	\$3,226,525	\$2,731,841
High Cost Area Adjustment	100%	100%
TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS	\$3,226,525	\$2,731,841
Applicable Fraction	100%	100%
TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS	\$3,226,525	\$2,731,841
Applicable Percentage	8.34%	8.34%
TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS	\$269,092	\$227,836

**Syndication Proceeds** 0.7992 \$2,150,585 \$1,820,862

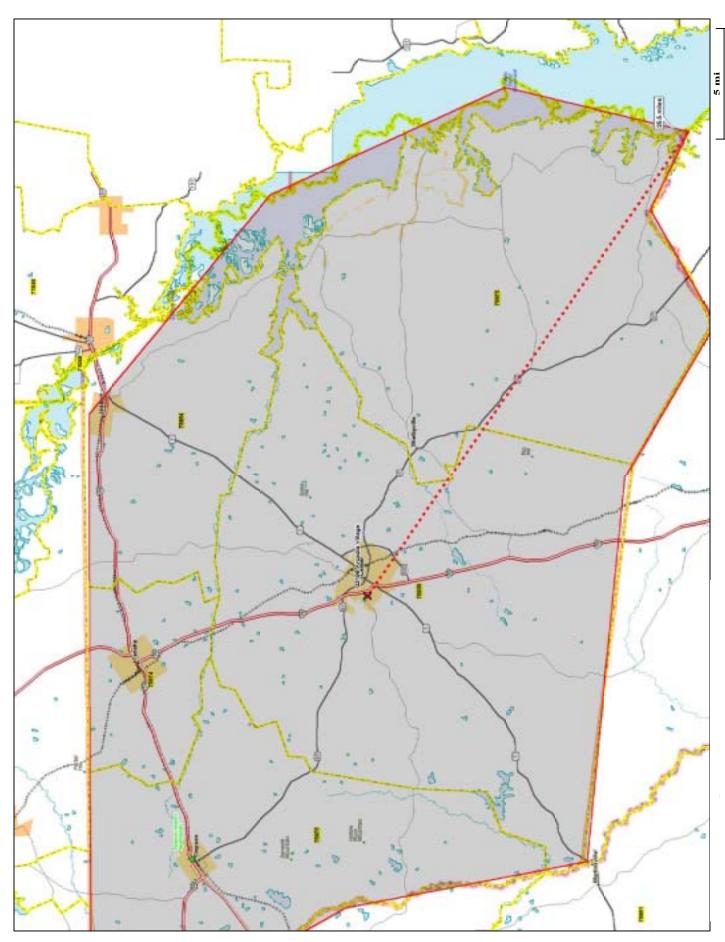
**Total Credits (Eligible Basis Method)** \$269,092 \$227,836

> **Syndication Proceeds** \$2,150,585 \$1,820,862

\$268,802 **Requested Credits Syndication Proceeds** \$2,148,266

**Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed** \$1,970,181

> **Credit Amount** \$246,519



Scale: 1:275,000 Zoom Level: 9-5 Datum: WGS84 Map Rotation: 0° Magnetic Declination: 3.6°E

TDHCA # 03213

Region 5



## MULTIFAMILY FINANCE PRODUCTION DIVISION 2003 DEVELOPMENT PROFILE AND ROAPD SHAMARY FOR RECO

# 2003 DEVELOPMENT PROFILE AND BOARD SUMMARY FOR RECOMMENDED LIHTC APPLICATIONS TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

**Development Name: Fox Run Apartments** TDHCA #: 03213 **DEVELOPMENT LOCATION AND DESIGNATIONS** Region: Site Address: 2600 Allie Payne Road City: County: Orange Zip Code: 77632 Orange DDA **QCT** Purpose / Activity: Acquisition/Rehab TTC Targeted Units: Family: 70 Elderly: 0 Handicapped/Disabled 5 Domestic Abuse: 0 Transitional: 0 ✓ General ✓ At-Risk ☐ TX-USDA-RHS ☐ Elderly Set Asides: ■ Nonprofit □ Rural OWNER AND PRINCIPAL INFORMATION Owner Entity Name: FR Affordable Housing, L.P. **Principal Names Principal Contact** Percentage Ownership Daniel F. O'Dea Delphi Housing of Orange, Inc. .01% of Owner TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION INFORMATION Annual Credit Allocation Recommendatio Allocation over 10 Years: \$2,134,730 \$213,473 Credits Requested \$216,440 \$213,473 \$276,176 Eligible Basis Amount: Equity/Gap Amount **UNIT INFORMATION DEVELOPMENT AMENITIES** (no extra cost to tenant) ✓ Playground ✓ Computer Facility with Internet Eff 1 BR 2 BR 3 BR Total Recreation facilities Public Phones 30% 0 1 0 0 1 Perimeter Fence with Controlled Gate Access 40% 0 15 0 0 15 Community Laundry Room or Hook-Ups in Units 0 50% 0 14 10 24 On Site Day Care, Senior Center or Community Meal Room 60% 0 6 12 10 28 ✓ Furnished Community Room MR 0 0 0 0 0 (no extra cost to tenant) **UNIT AMENITIES** Total 0 22 26 20 Computer Line in all Bedrooms Covered Entries ✓ Mini Blinds ☐ Ceramic Tile - Entry, Kitchen, Baths 68 Total LI Units: ☐ Laundry Connections Storage Room 2 Owner/Employee Units: Laundry Equipment ✓ 25 year Shingle Roofing **Total Project Units:** 70 Covered Parking Covered Patios or Balconies Applicable Fraction: 100.00 Garages ✓ Greater than 75% Masonry Exterior Applicable fraction is the lesser of the unit fraction or the square foot fraction ☐ Use of Energy Efficient Alternative Construction Materials attributable to low income units **BUILDING INFORMATION Total Development Cost:** \$4,170,398 779 Average Square Feet/Unit 57,348 Cost Per Net Rentable Square Foot **Gross Building Square Feet** \$76.47 Total Net Rentable Area Square Feet: 54,538 Credits per Low Income Uni \$3,139 INCOME AND EXPENSE INFORMATION **FINANCING Permanent Principal Amount:** \$1,971,209 \$359,030 Effective Gross Income \$491,472 Applicant Equity: **Total Expenses:** \$300,066 **Equity Source:** Deferred Developer Fee \$58,964 **Net Operating Income** \$0.7999 Syndication Rate: Estimated 1st Year Debt Coverage Ratio 5.62 Note: "NA" = Not Yet Available **DEVELOPMENT TEAM** Developer: Delphi Community Housing III, Inc. Market Analyst: Vogt, Williams and Bowen Originator/UW: Housing GC: NA Engineer: NA Appraiser: Crown Appraisal Group Cost Estimator: NA Attornev: Nixon Peabody Architect: NA Accountant: Thomas Stephen & Company, L.L.P. Property Manager NA Supp Services Texas Inter-Faith Management Co. Syndicator: Paramount Financial Group Permanent Lender Davis-Penn Mortgage Co.

	Project Number: 03213		
PUBLIC COMMENT SUMMARY Note: "O" = Oppos	se, "S" = Support, "N" = Neutral, "NC" or Blank = No comment		
# of Letters, Petitions, or Witness Affirmation Forms	(not from Officials): Support: 1 Opposition: 0		
$\square$ A resolution was passed by the local government	in support of the development.		
Local/State/Federal Officials with Jurisdiction:	Comment from Other Public Officials:		
Local Official: N	Carl K. Thibodeaux, R. PH, County Judge, City of Orange, S		
TX Representative: Mike "Tuffy" Hamilton, District 19,S			
TX Senator: Tommy Williams, District 4, N			
US Representative:			
US Senator: John Cornyn, NO			
General Summary of Comment: Broad Support			
DEPARTMENT EVALUATION			
Points Awarded: 77 Site Finding: Accepta	Underwriting Finding: Approved with Conditions		
CONDITIONS TO COMMITMENT			
Receipt, review, and acceptance of the final mark to market re OHMAR.	ents by construction loan closing as approved by the DAE and or HUD		
Receipt, review, and acceptance of the final financing structure	by construction loan closing as approved by the PAE or HUD OHMAR.		
Should the terms or rates of the debt or syndication financing of	hange, a re-evaluation of this transaction should be conducted.		
Alternate Recommendation: NA			
RECOMMENDATION BY THE PROGRAM MANAGE PRODUCTION AND THE THE EXECUTIVE AWARD A	R, THE DIRECTOR OF MULTIFAMILY FINANCE ND REVIEW ADVISORY COMMITTEE IS BASED ON:		
Score	d Set Aside		
<u> </u>			
To serve a greater number of lower income families for few	er credits.		
☐ To serve a greater number of lower income families for fework. ☐ To ensure geographic dispersion within each Uniform State.	er credits. Service Region.		
To serve a greater number of lower income families for fewer to ensure geographic dispersion within each Uniform State  To ensure the Development's consistency with local needs	er credits. Service Region.		
<ul> <li>□ To serve a greater number of lower income families for fewer</li> <li>□ To ensure geographic dispersion within each Uniform State</li> <li>□ To ensure the Development's consistency with local needs</li> <li>□ To ensure the allocation of credits among as many different</li> </ul>	er credits.  Service Region. or its impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan. entities as practicable w/out diminishing the quality of the housing built.		
To serve a greater number of lower income families for fewer to ensure geographic dispersion within each Uniform State.  To ensure the Development's consistency with local needs.  To ensure the allocation of credits among as many different.  To give preference to a Development located in a QCT or Development.	er credits.  Service Region.  or its impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan.  entities as practicable w/out diminishing the quality of the housing built.  DA that contributes to revitalization.		
<ul> <li>□ To serve a greater number of lower income families for fewer</li> <li>□ To ensure geographic dispersion within each Uniform State</li> <li>□ To ensure the Development's consistency with local needs</li> <li>□ To ensure the allocation of credits among as many different</li> <li>□ To give preference to a Development located in a QCT or D</li> <li>□ To provide integrated, affordable accessible housing for ind</li> </ul>	er credits.  Service Region.  or its impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan.  entities as practicable w/out diminishing the quality of the housing built.  DA that contributes to revitalization.  ividuals_ families with different levels of income.		
□ To serve a greater number of lower income families for fewer income families for fewer income geographic dispersion within each Uniform State income income the Development's consistency with local needs income	er credits.  Service Region. or its impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan. entities as practicable w/out diminishing the quality of the housing built. DA that contributes to revitalization. ividuals_ families with different levels of income.  Risk Set-Aside.		
□ To serve a greater number of lower income families for fewer income families for fewer income geographic dispersion within each Uniform State income income the Development's consistency with local needs income	er credits.  Service Region. or its impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan. entities as practicable w/out diminishing the quality of the housing built. DA that contributes to revitalization. ividuals_ families with different levels of income.  Risk Set-Aside.  Brooke Boston, Director of Multifamily Finance Production		
□ To serve a greater number of lower income families for fewer income families for fewer income geographic dispersion within each Uniform State income income the Development's consistency with local needs income	er credits.  Service Region. or its impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan. entities as practicable w/out diminishing the quality of the housing built. DA that contributes to revitalization. ividuals_ families with different levels of income.  Risk Set-Aside.		
☐ To serve a greater number of lower income families for fewer income geographic dispersion within each Uniform State income the Development's consistency with local needs income the allocation of credits among as many different income inc	er credits.  Service Region. or its impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan. entities as practicable w/out diminishing the quality of the housing built. DA that contributes to revitalization. ividuals_ families with different levels of income.  Risk Set-Aside.  Brooke Boston, Director of Multifamily Finance Production		
□ To serve a greater number of lower income families for fewer income geographic dispersion within each Uniform State income the Development's consistency with local needs income the allocation of credits among as many different income inc	er credits.  Service Region. or its impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan. entities as practicable w/out diminishing the quality of the housing built. DA that contributes to revitalization. ividuals_ families with different levels of income.  Risk Set-Aside.  Brooke Boston, Director of Multifamily Finance Production		
To serve a greater number of lower income families for fewer to ensure geographic dispersion within each Uniform State.  To ensure the Development's consistency with local needs.  To ensure the allocation of credits among as many different.  To give preference to a Development located in a QCT or D.  To provide integrated, affordable accessible housing for ind.  Explanation: This Development is needed to meet the At-legistration.  Robert Onion, Manager of Awards and Allocation.  Date  Edwina Carrington, Executive Director.  Date  Chairman of Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee.	er credits.  Service Region. or its impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan. entities as practicable w/out diminishing the quality of the housing built. DA that contributes to revitalization. ividuals_ families with different levels of income.  Risk Set-Aside.  Brooke Boston, Director of Multifamily Finance Production  Date		
To serve a greater number of lower income families for fewer To ensure geographic dispersion within each Uniform State To ensure the Development's consistency with local needs To ensure the allocation of credits among as many different To give preference to a Development located in a QCT or Development located in a QCT or Development in To provide integrated, affordable accessible housing for ind Explanation: This Development is needed to meet the At-left Robert Onion, Manager of Awards and Allocation Date  Edwina Carrington, Executive Director Date Chairman of Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee BOARD OF DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL AND DESCRIP	er credits. Service Region. or its impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan. entities as practicable w/out diminishing the quality of the housing built. DA that contributes to revitalization. ividuals_ families with different levels of income.  Risk Set-Aside.  Brooke Boston, Director of Multifamily Finance Production  Date		

Date

Michael E. Jones, Chairman of the Board

## **Developer Evaluation**

Project ID # 03213 Name: Fox Run Apartments	City: <b>Orange</b>
LIHTC 9% $\  \   \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \$	□ ESGP□ Other□
$\square$ No Previous Participation in Texas $\square$ Members of the development team	have been disbarred by HUD
National Previous Participation Certification Received:	$ \checkmark$ Yes $\square$ No
Noncompliance Reported on National Previous Participation Certification:	☐ Yes ✓ No
Portfolio Management and Complian	nea
Projects in Material Noncompliance: No V Yes	# of Projects: 0
Total # of Projects monitored: 0 Projects grouped by score 0-9 0	10-19 0 20-29 0
	d or pending review: 6
Program Monitoring/Draws	
Not applicable ✓ Review pending No unresolved issues	Unresolved issues found
Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comme	
Asset Management	
Not applicable ☐ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ✓	Unresolved issues found
Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comme	ents must be attached
Reviewed by Sara Carr Newsom Date sday	, May 08, 2003
Multifamily Finance Production	
Not applicable ☐ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ✓ Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comme	Unresolved issues found $\square$ ents must be attached) $\square$
Reviewed by R Meyer Date 5 /28/2003	
Single Family Finance Production	
Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues	Unresolved issues found
Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comm	ents must be attached)
Reviewed by Date	
Community Affairs  Not applicable ✓ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ☐	Unresolved issues found
Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comme	ents must be attached)
Reviewed by Eddie Fariss Date 5/5/2003	<u> </u>
Office of Colonia Initiatives	
Not applicable ✓ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ☐	Unresolved issues found
Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comme	ents must be attached)
Reviewed by H Cabello Date 6/10/2003	
Real Estate Analysis (Cost Certification and Workout)	H 1 1' C 1
Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comme	Unresolved issues found $\square$ ents must be attached) $\square$
Reviewed by Date	<u> </u>
Loan Administration	
	elinquencies found must be attached)
Reviewed by Stephanie Stuntz Date 5 /6 /2003	<u> </u>

Executive Director: Edwina Carrington Executed: Friday, June 13, 2003

DATE:	June 15, 2003	PROGRAM:	9% LIHT	CC	FILE I	NUMBER	2: 032	213		
		DEVEL	OPMENT N	IAME						
Fox Run Apartments										
		A	PPLICANT							
Name:	FR Affordable Hous	sing, LP	Type:	For Profi	t					
Address:	204 East 8 <sup>th</sup> Street		City:	George	town		State:	TX		
Zip:	78626 Contact:	Daniel F. O'Dea	Phone:	(512)	863-7666	Fax:	(512)	863-8656		
PRINCIPALS of the APPLICANT/ KEY PARTICIPANTS										
Name:	Delphi Housing of C	Orange, Inc.	(%):	0.01	Title:	Managi	ng Genera	al Partner		
Name:	Daniel F. O'Dea				Title:	75% Ov	wner of M	IGP		
Name:	Michelle Grandt				Title:	25% Ov	wner of M	IGP		
		PROPE	RTY LOCA	TION						
Location:	2600 Allie Payne Ro	oad				QC	T	DDA		
City:	Orange	Co	ounty:	Orange			Zip:	77632		
			REQUEST							
-	Amount	Interest Rate		Amortizatio	<u>on</u>		<u>Term</u>			
	\$216,440	N/A		N/A	. 4		N/A			
		nnual ten-year allocatio								
_		isition/ Rehab	Property		Multifa			D: 1		
Set-Aside(s	General	Rural TX	RD 📙	Non-Profi	t <u> </u>	lderly	At At	Risk		
		RECO	MMENDA1	ION						
IXI		PROVAL OF AN EN YEARS, SUBJE				то Е	XCEED	\$213,473		
		C	ONDITION	S						

- 1. Receipt, review, and acceptance of the final mark to market rents by construction loan closing as approved by the DAE and or HUD OHMAR;
- 2. Receipt, review, and acceptance of the final financing structure by construction loan closing as approved by the PAE or HUD OHMAR; and
- 3. Should the terms or rates of the debt or syndication financing change a reevaluation of this transaction should be conducted.

#### **MULTIFAMILY UNDERWRITING ANALYSIS**

#### **REVIEW of PREVIOUS UNDERWRITING REPORTS**

No previous reports.

	DEVELOPMENT SPECIFICATIONS						
	IMPROVEMENTS						
Total 70 # Rental 6 # Common 1 # of 2 Age: 20 yrs Units: Buildings 6 Area Bldgs 1 Floors							
Net Rentable SF: 54,538	Av Un SF: 779 Common Area SF: 2,810 Gross Bldg SF: 57,348						

#### STRUCTURAL MATERIALS

Wood frame on a post-tensioned concrete slab on grade, 90% masonry brick veneer 10% Hardiplank siding exterior wall covering with wood trim, drywall interior wall surfaces, composite shingle roofing.

#### **APPLIANCES AND INTERIOR FEATURES**

Carpeting & vinyl flooring, range & oven, hood & fan, garbage disposal, dishwasher, refrigerator, microwave oven, fiberglass tub/shower, washer & dryer connections, ceiling fans, laminated counter tops, individual water heaters.

#### **ON-SITE AMENITIES**

Amenities include a 2,810 square foot community building with activity room, management offices, laundry facilities, kitchen, restrooms, computer/business center, central mailroom, equipped children's play area, and perimeter fencing.

 Uncovered Parking:
 140
 spaces
 Carports:
 N/A
 spaces
 Garages:
 N/A
 spaces

#### PROPOSAL and DEVELOPMENT PLAN DESCRIPTION

**<u>Description</u>**: Fox Run Apartments is a proposed acquisition and rehabilitation development of 70 units of affordable housing located in the northern part of Orange city. The development was built in 1983 and is comprised of six residential buildings as follows:

- ∉ (1) Building Style A with 12 three-bedroom/ one-bath units;
- ∉ (1) Building Style B with 4 three-bedroom/ one-bath units, 4 three- bedroom/ two-bath units;
- ∉ (1) Building Style C with 12 two-bedroom/ one-bath units;
- ∉ (1) Building Style D with 6 one-bedroom/ one-bath units;
- ∉ (1) Building Style E with 16 two-bedroom/ one-bath units;
- ∉ (1) Building Style F with 16 one-bedroom/ one-bath units;

Existing Subsidies: The project is currently receiving Section 8 rents greatly in excess of market. In addition to the project is in need of significant rehab. The plan is to enter the mark to market restructuring program through HUD OHMAR. In this program HUD will mark down the rents and restructure the loan. The Participating Administrative Entity (PAE) on the project will determine the market rents. Then they will write down the first mortgage to a 1.20 DCR based upon these new rents and estimated expenses. The remaining mortgage and an amount necessary to cover the transaction expenses will be structured into soft second and third loans, which HUD OHMAR will hold. Seventy five percent of cash flow will be used to pay these notes. The exact structure will be worked out and finalized pending an allocation of tax credits. The existing loan is in place with Davis Penn Mortgage. The Section 8 contracts will be continued at the new rents.

<u>Supportive Services</u>: Texas Inter-Faith Housing Corporation will provide supportive services that will consist of: education programs, personal growth and family skill development. The services will be optional and the cost of the services will be free to the tenants.

#### **MULTIFAMILY UNDERWRITING ANALYSIS**

<u>Schedule</u>: The Applicant anticipates construction to begin in October of 2003, to be completed in September of 2004, to be placed in service in January of 2004, and to be substantially leased-up in December of 2004.

	SITE ISSUES						
	SITE DESCRIPTION						
Size:	5.89	acres	256,568	square feet <b>Zonir</b>	g/ Permitted Uses:	R-3	
Flood 2	Zone Desigi	nation:	Zone X	Status of Off-Sites	Fully Improv	red	

#### SITE and NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS

<u>Location</u>: The City of Orange is located in the southeastern region of the state, approximately 20 miles east of Beaumont in Orange County. The site is an irregularly-shaped parcel located in the northern area of the city of Orange. The site is situated on the north side of Allie Payne Street.

#### **Adjacent Land Uses:**

✓ North: vacant land✓ South: vacant land

**∉ East:** multi-family housing

**∉ West:** drainage basin

<u>Site Access</u>: Access to the property is from the east or west along Allie Payne Street. The development has one main entry off of Allie Payne Street. Access to Interstate Highway I-10 is two miles south, which provides connections to all other major roads serving the Orange area.

**Public Transportation:** Southeast Texas Transit provides a shuttle service with 24-hour notice.

**Shopping & Services:** The area is served by numerous shopping opportunities. Northway Shopping Center, which includes nearly 20 retailers, is 1.5 miles southeast of the site. A variety of shops are located along 16<sup>th</sup> Street. Two major grocery stores are located within 1.5 miles of the site.

<u>Site Inspection Findings</u>: The site was inspected by a TDHCA staff member on April 18, 2003 and found to be acceptable for the proposed development.

#### HIGHLIGHTS of SOILS & HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REPORT(S)

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment report dated January 31, 2003 was prepared by Astex Environmantal Services, Inc. and contained the following findings and recommendations:

#### **Findings:**

∉ Asbestos-Containing Materials (ACM): An investigation and laboratory analyses of suspect building materials for the presence of asbestos containing material identified the black adhesive underneath the original 12" floor tile and newer floor tiles a SACM. These materials can be managed in place through implementation of an Operations and Maintenance Plan (O&M).

**Recommendations:** Implement the Operations and Maintenance Plan as proposed.

#### **MULTIFAMILY UNDERWRITING ANALYSIS**

#### **POPULATIONS TARGETED**

Income Set-Aside: The Applicant has elected the 40% at 60% or less of area median gross income (AMGI) set-aside. While all of the units will be considered tax credit units, 68 of the units (97% of the total) will be reserved for low-income tenants. One of the units (1%) will be reserved for households earning 30% or less of AMGI, Fifteen of the units (22%) will be reserved for households earning 40% or less of AMGI, 24 of the units (34%) will be reserved for households earning 50% or less of AMGI, twenty-eight units (40%) will be reserved for households earning 60% or less of AMGI, and the remaining two units (3%) will be employee occupied.

MAXIMUM ELIGIBLE INCOMES									
1 Person 2 Persons 3 Persons 4 Persons 5 Persons 6 Persons									
60% of AMI	\$19,680	\$22,440	\$25,260	\$28,080	\$30,300	\$32,580			

#### **MARKET HIGHLIGHTS**

A market feasibility study dated February 18, 2003 was prepared by Vogt, Williams & Bowen, LLC and highlighted the following findings:

<u>Definition of Market/Submarket</u>: "The Primary Market Area (PMA) is the Orange PMA which includes the majority of the cities of Orange and Pinehurst." (p. IV-5)

**Population:** The estimated 2002 population of the PMA was 16,048 and is expected to decrease by 2% to approximately 15,682 by 2007. Within the primary market area there were estimated to be 6,475 households in 2002.

<u>Total Local/Submarket Demand for Rental Units</u>: "Due to the lack of growth in the area, the support for the proposed development will come from existing renters. Given the fact that much of the existing product is older, is of low quality, and offers few amenities, we anticipate that many existing renters in the market will consider moving to the subject development." (p. VII-5)

ANNUAL INCOME-ELIGIBLE SUBMARKET DEMAND SUMMARY								
	Market Analyst Underwriter							
Type of Demand	Units of Demand	% of Total Demand	Units of Demand	% of Total Demand				
Household Growth	-4	-1%	-4	-1%				
Resident Turnover	516	10%	512	10%				
TOTAL ANNUAL DEMAND	512	100%	508	100%				

Ref: p. Summary Sheet

<u>Inclusive Capture Rate</u>: While the property is currently stabilized and capture is not an issue the Market Analyst concluded a capture rate of 13.7% which is nearly identical to the Underwriting 13.8% calculation.

Waiting List Information: "The project has a waiting list of 31 people on its waiting list." (p. II-1)

<u>Market Rent Comparables</u>: The market analyst surveyed four comparable apartment projects totaling 548 units in the market area. (p. VI-2)

#### **MULTIFAMILY UNDERWRITING ANALYSIS**

	RENT ANALYSIS (net tenant-paid rents)									
Unit Type (% AMI) Proposed Program Max Differential Market Differen										
1-Bedroom (30%)	\$355	\$219	+\$136	\$470	-\$115					
1-Bedroom (40%)	\$355	\$307	+\$48	\$470	-\$115					
1-Bedroom (60%)	\$355	\$482	-\$127	\$470	-\$115					
2-Bedroom (50%)	\$455	\$469	-\$14	\$575	-\$120					
2-Bedroom (60%)	\$455	\$574	-\$119	\$575	-\$120					
2-Bedroom (EO)	\$455	N/A	N/A	\$575	-\$120					
3-Bedroom (50%)	\$555	\$538	+\$17	\$704	-\$149					
3-Bedroom (60%)	\$555	\$659	-\$104	\$704	-\$149					
3+1-Bedroom (60%)	\$580	\$640	-\$60	\$757	-\$177					

(NOTE: Differentials are amount of difference between proposed rents and program limits and average market rents, e.g., proposed rent =\$500, program max =\$600, differential = -\$100)

**Submarket Vacancy Rates:** "There are 21 (8.1%) vacancies among the 259 federally subsidized units in the market." (p. II-2)

**Known Planned Development:** "Based on our interviews with local building and planning representatives, it was determined that two multifamily projects are being considered for development in the area. Since information of either of these projects is preliminary and limited at this time, we are unable to fully assess the competitive impact this project may have on the subject site or the overall market impact this project may have on the subject site or the overall market." (p. V-6)

The Underwriter found the market study to provide sufficient information.

#### **OPERATING PROFORMA ANALYSIS**

<u>Income:</u> The PAE's preliminary rent limits were used by the Applicant in setting the rents However the Applicant reduced the rents for the 30% and 40% units for the Lower LIHTC rent. Since the HUD assistance is project based the actual rents collected can exceed the 30% and 40% rent limits as long as the tenants in those units are not paying more than 30% of their income in rent. Thus the Underwriter used the full HUD rents for all units. The Applicant also listed two units as employee occupied but still included rent for those units. Rent from these two units is needed to provide enough cash flow to project an ability to repeat the deferred developer fee, thus the Applicant should consider eliminating the employee occupied units. Estimates of secondary income and vacancy and collection losses are in line with TDHCA underwriting guidelines. There is the potential for additional income if the Applicant chooses to increase rents to the maximum LIHTC limits. The development will retain its HUD Section 8 subsidy even after renovations.

Expenses: The Applicant's total expense estimate of \$4,557 per unit is not within 5% of the Underwriter's estimate of \$4,287 per unit based on historical performance and the Department's database. The Applicant's budget also shows several line item estimates, that deviate significantly when compared to the Underwriter's estimate, particularly repairs and maintenance (\$12.9K higher), utilities (\$10K lower), and water, sewer, and trash (\$17.4K higher).

Conclusion: The Applicant's net operating income is not within 5% of the Underwriter's estimate. Therefore, the Underwriter's NOI will be used to evaluate debt service capacity. Even though the Underwriter's DCR exceeds the program maximums standard of 1.30 we have elected to leave it at 5.62 due to the fact that the soft second lien has no debt service that is being accounted for in the calculations it is not payable until there is a positive cash flow from the development. In this instance the DCR translates to a modest cash flow of \$48K which will first be used to repay the deferred developer fee. In fact it is so modest it does not appear to be sustained through the 30 year minimum affordability period as evidenced by the proforma. In this case however rents are based on budgeted performance and this more HUD oversight of

rents maintaining pace with expenses is provided and the typical infeasible characterization is mitigated.

ACQUISITION VALUATION INFORMATION								
	APPRAISED VALUE							
Land Only: 5.89 acres	\$60,000	Date of Valuation:	1/	23/	2003			
Existing Building(s): "as is"	\$940,000	Date of Valuation:	1/	23/	2003			
Total Development: "as is"	\$1,000,000	Date of Valuation:	1/	23/	2003			
Appraiser: Crown Appraisal Grown	up City: Columbus, OF	H Phone:	(614)	431-	-3332			
Crown Appruisar Grow	eny. Columbus, of	1 110110.	(014)	-131	3332			

#### APPRAISED ANALYSIS/CONCLUSIONS

The Appraiser was able to estimate value based upon two of the three approaches to value, sales and income and they were somewhat consistent. The Appraiser indicated more weight was placed on the income approach but then concluded with the sales approach value the income approach appears to have been calculated based upon the less of LIHTC rents and market rents which would not provide a current "as is" value since the LIHTC rents currently do not apply. Thus it was more appropriate to rely on the sales comparison approach.

			AS	SESSED VALUE				
Land: 5.89 acres	\$20,	370		Assessment for	the Year of:	2002	2	
Building:	\$1,6	36,370		Valuation by: Orange County Appraisal District				rict
Total Assessed Value:	\$1,6	56,740		Tax Rate: 3.13174				
		EVII	DENCE of S	ITE or PROPERTY CO	ONTROL			
Type of Site Control:	Purch	ase And	Sale Agree	ment				
<b>Contract Expiration Date:</b>	12/	31/	2003	Anticipated Clo	sing Date:	10/	01/	2003
Acquisition Cost:	\$2,29	1,210		Other Terms/Conditions:				
Seller: Fox Run Apartments, Ltd Related to Development Team Member: No						r: No		

#### **CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE EVALUATION**

Acquisition Value: The Applicant ascribed a land cost of \$137,473 and a building cost of \$2,153,737 totaling \$2,291,210 (which is the Applicant's estimate of total acquisition cost. The acquisition cost is made up of \$310,000 cash plus the amount of all outstanding debt. According to the PAE, the existing outstanding debt consists of \$1,885,581 in FHA insured first lien and a \$105,407 HUD second lien. Thus the total purchase price based on the PAE estimates for currently outstanding debts is \$2,300,988 or slightly more than what was included by the Applicant. The Applicant's estimate of the balance as of the anticipated closing is \$1,971,909 which should result in a purchase price of \$2,281,209 though the Applicant projected \$10,000 more than that as a use of funds). The acquisition price is assumed to be reasonable since the acquisition is an arm's-length transaction.

<u>Sitework Cost</u>: The Applicant's claimed sitework costs of \$1,090 per unit are considered reasonable for a rehabilitation development.

**Direct Construction Cost:** The Applicant's direct construction cost estimate is \$11,353 per unit.

<u>Ineligible Costs</u>: The Applicant exceeded the 10% eligible contingency guidelines by \$17,421 and; the Underwriter moved this cost to ineligible costs, resulting in an equivalent reduction in the Applicant's eligible basis.

**Fees:** The Applicant's developer fees also exceed 15% of the Applicant's adjusted eligible basis and therefore the eligible portion of the Applicant's developer fee must be reduced by \$2,613.

Conclusion: The Applicant's total development cost estimate is within 5% of the Underwriter's verifiable

#### **MULTIFAMILY UNDERWRITING ANALYSIS**

estimate, however the Underwriter's costs are based totally on the Applicant's information, thus the Underwriter's total cost breakdown is used to calculate eligible basis and determine the LIHTC allocation. As a result an eligible basis of \$3,952,295 is used to determine a credit allocation of \$213,473 from this method. The resulting syndication proceeds will be used to compare to the gap of need using the Applicant's costs to determine the recommended credit amount.

	FINANCING STRUCTURE								
INTERIM/ TO/PERMANENT FINANCING									
Source: Davis-P	enn Mortgage Co.			Contact:	Ray Landry				
Principal Amount:	\$118,000	Interest Rate:	8.1%	o o					
Additional Informat	ion:								
Amortization: 30	yrs <b>Term:</b> 30	yrs Com	mitment:	☐ No	one Firm	$\boxtimes$	Conditional		
Annual Payment:	\$10,489	Lien Priority:	1st	Commitme	ent Date 2/	27/	2003		
	ASSUMPTIC	N/OF EXISTING	/PERMA	NENT FINA	NCING				
Source: Davis-P	enn Mortgage Co.			Contact:	Ray Landry				
Principal Amount:	\$1,853,209	Interest Rate:	3.0%	o					
Additional Information: 75% of cash flow after 1st lien									
Amortization: 0	yrs Term: 3	0 yrs Co	mmitmer	ıt:					
Annual Payment:	\$TBD	Lien Priority:	2 <sup>nd</sup>	Commit	ment Date: 2/	27	2003		
		LIHTC SYN	DICATIO	N					
Source: Paramo	unt Financial Group			Contact:	Dale Cook				
Address: 150 Ea	st Main Street			City:	Fredericksburg	5			
State: TX	<b>Zip:</b> 78624	Phone:	(830)	997-6960	Fax:	(830)	997-5939		
Net Proceeds:	\$1,729,792	Net Syndication	Rate (pe	r \$1.00 of 10	-yr LIHTC)	80¢			
Commitment	None	Firm	Condit	ional <b>Da</b>	te: 2/	27/	2003		
		APPLICAN	NT EQUIT	Υ					
<b>Amount:</b> \$479,3	39 S	ource: Defe	ered Dev	eloper Fee					
<b>Amount:</b> \$100	s	ource: Casl	h Equity						
	FINI	A NICINIC CTDII	OTUDE	ANALVCIC					

#### FINANCING STRUCTURE ANALYSIS

**Permanent Financing:** The permanent financing commitment is inconsistent with the terms reflected in the funding request listed in the application. In particular, the interest rate shown in the commitment reflects rates of 7.5% were as the debt service amount reflects an interest rate of 8.1% as shown in Exhibit 4 of the application. Clarification of these terms will occur when the structure is more affirmatively known after the PAE has completed their analysis thus receipt review and acceptance of the final financing structure as approved by the PAE and or HUD OHMAR is a condition of this report.

**LIHTC Syndication:** Paramount Financial Group has offered terms for syndication of the tax credits. The commitment letter shows net proceeds are anticipated to be \$1,729,792 based on a syndication factor of 80%. The funds would be disbursed in a 6-phased pay-in schedule:

- 1. 50% upon the closing of the construction loan;
- 2. 25% upon the construction completion and conversion to permanent loan;
- 3. 25% upon receipt of 8609's;

#### **MULTIFAMILY UNDERWRITING ANALYSIS**

<u>Deferred Developer's Fees</u>: The Applicant's proposed deferred developer's fees of \$479,339 amounts to 92% of the total fees.

<u>Financing Conclusions</u>: Based on TDHCA's estimate of eligible basis, the LIHTC allocation should not exceed \$213,473 annually for ten years, resulting in syndication proceeds of approximately \$1,707,617. Based on the underwriting analysis, the Applicant's deferred developer fee will be increased to \$491,477 which should be repayable from cash flow in more than 10 years but within 15 years. Should the Applicant's final direct construction cost exceed the cost estimate used to determine credits in this analysis, additional deferred developer's fee may not be available to fund those development cost overruns. Moreover any slight change in the final rents or terms of the debt could dramatically affect the feasibility of this development.

#### **DEVELOPMENT TEAM**

#### **IDENTITIES of INTEREST**

The Applicant, developer, and general contractor are related entities. These are common identities of interest for LIHTC developments.

#### APPLICANT'S/PRINCIPALS' FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS, BACKGROUND, and EXPERIENCE

#### **Financial Highlights:**

- ★ The Applicant is a single-purpose entity created for the purpose of receiving assistance from TDHCA and therefore has no material financial statements.
- ∉ Mr. Dan O'Dea and Ms. Michelle Grandt provided personal financial statements.

#### **Background & Experience:**

- ∉ The Applicant is a new entity formed for the purpose of developing the project.
- € The General Partner has completed six LIHTC/affordable housing developments totaling 735 units.

#### **SUMMARY OF SALIENT RISKS AND ISSUES**

- ∉ The Applicant's operating proforma is more than 5% outside of the Underwriter's verifiable ranges.
- ∉ Significant environmental risks exist regarding asbestos containing building materials.
- ∉ The significant financing structure changes being proposed have not been finalized by the PAE, lenders, and syndicators.

Underwriter:		Date:	April 25, 2003
	Carl Hoover		
Director of Real Estate Analysis:		Date:	April 25, 2003
	Tom Gouris		

#### MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST: Comparative Analysis

#### Fox Run Apartments, Orange, LIHTC #03213

Secondary   1.0	Type of Unit Number Bedrooms	No. of Baths		Gross Rent Lmt.	Net Rent per Unit	Rent per Month	Rent per SF	Tnt Pd Util	Wtr, Swr, Trsh
Samp   18									
		1	599	351	355		0.59	44.27	55.32
Secretary   12		1	599	526	355	2,130	0.59	44.27	55.32
March   19   3   1   19   20   60   60   50   50.50   0.6.0   60.21	<lihtc (50%)="" 14="" 2<="" td=""><td>1</td><td>789</td><td>526</td><td>455</td><td>6,370</td><td>0.58</td><td>56.93</td><td>69.22</td></lihtc>	1	789	526	455	6,370	0.58	56.93	69.22
Management   10	<lihtc (60%)="" 12="" 2<="" td=""><td>1</td><td>789</td><td>631</td><td>455</td><td>5,460</td><td>0.58</td><td>56.93</td><td>69.22</td></lihtc>	1	789	631	455	5,460	0.58	56.93	69.22
LIMIT (184) 6 3 1 1 955 729 555 3,310 0,63 95.56 76.17  LIMIT (184) 4 3-1 2 1,1371 729 550 52.30 0,52 8.50 50.70  TOTAL 17 0 MEMBER	EO 2 2	1	789	0	455	910	0.58	56.93	69.22
	>LIHTC (50%) 10 3	1	925	608	555	5,550	0.60	69.58	76.17
NAME   10	<lihtc (60%)="" 3<="" 6="" td=""><td>1</td><td>925</td><td>729</td><td>555</td><td>3,330</td><td>0.60</td><td>69.58</td><td>76.17</td></lihtc>	1	925	729	555	3,330	0.60	69.58	76.17
POTENTIAL GROSS FRANT		2			580	2,320	0.52	88.56	
POTENTIAL GROSS REDIT   Secretary   Secr	TOTAL: 70	AVERAGE:	779	\$528	\$454	\$31,750	\$0.58	\$57.65	\$67.63
Secondary Income   Coler   Support Income	INCOME ptal Net Re	ntable Sq F	t <u>54,538</u>		TDHCA	APPLICANT		USS Region	5
Other Support Income: (describe)   Content	POTENTIAL GROSS RENT				\$381,000	\$371,076		IREM Region	
POTENTIAL GROSS INCOME    Vacancy & Collection loss   of Parential Units or Concessions   College   Col	Secondary Income	Per	Unit Per Month:	\$8.50		7,140	\$8.50	Per Unit Per Mo	onth
Vacancy & Collection Lose   or Procession   Procession   Procession   Procession   Or Proces		cribe)			ŭ				
Representive Replanement   Marche Replanement   M									
## EPPINGES	-				. ,	(28,368)	-7.50%	of Potential Gr	ross Rent
Republic		ai onics c	or concessio	110	-	\$349.848			
Manageaent Administrative 6.7% 6.19% 318 0.41 52,240 521,313 523,460 50.42 523 56.70 Manageaent 7.00 6.19% 318 0.41 52,240 521,331 523,460 50.42 521,313 523,460 50.00 1.10 627 17.12% Repairs £ Maintenance 8.14% 418 0.54 29,228 842,130 0.76 602 12.04% 10.1111 10.00 72.00 12.04% 10.101 10.00 72.00 12.04% 10.101 10.00 72.00 12.04% 10.101 10.00 72.00 12.0		% OF EGI	PER UNIT	PER SO FT	\$333,030	43137313	PER SO FT	PER UNIT	% OF EGI
Management 1	<u> </u>			0.45	\$24,313	\$23,450			
Payrell & Payrell Tax		6.19%	318	0.41			0.39	305	6.10%
Repairs & Maintenance	-	16.57%	850	1.09	59,488	\$60,000	1.10	857	17.15%
Second Property Transman		8.14%	418	0.54	29,228	\$42,130	0.77	602	12.04%
Mater, Sewer, & Trash	-	6.71%	344	0.44	24,075	\$14,000	0.26	200	4.00%
Property Insurance		10.69%	548	0.70	38,393	\$55,830	1.02	798	15.96%
Property Tax   3.11174   34.458   741   0.95   51.885   \$51.885   0.95   741   14.834   Reserve for Replacements   5.88   300   0.39   21.000   \$17.500   0.12   20   5.095   1.005		4.90%	251	0.32	17,596	\$21,000	0.39	300	6.00%
Company   Com		14.45%	741	0.95	51,885	\$51,885	0.95	741	14.83%
Other Expenses:         Supp. Serv.         3.30%         169         0.22         11,849         511,849         0.22         169         3.39%           NET OPERATING INC         16.43%         384.22°         55.50         \$300,066         3318,975         55.85         54,557         91.181           NET OPERATING INC         16.43%         3842         51.60         \$50.00         \$50.00         \$10.489         \$10.489         \$0.00 <td>12 1 12 1</td> <td>5.85%</td> <td>300</td> <td>0.39</td> <td>21,000</td> <td>\$17,500</td> <td>0.32</td> <td>250</td> <td>5.00%</td>	12 1 12 1	5.85%	300	0.39	21,000	\$17,500	0.32	250	5.00%
NET OPERATING INC    16.42%   \$442   \$1.08   \$556,963   \$330,873   \$0.57   \$441   \$6.82	Other Expenses: Supp.Serv	3.30%	169	0.22	11,849	\$11,849	0.22	169	3.39%
DERT SERVICE  DAVIS-PENN MORTGAGE  DAVIS-PENN MORTGAGE  ASSESSABLY SERVICE  ASSESSABLY SERVICE  DAVIS-PENN MORTGAGE  ASSESSABLY SERVICE  ASSESSABLY SERVICE  BESSIFIED COVERAGE RATION  ASSESSABLY SERVICE  BESSIFIED COVERAGE RATION  BES	TOTAL EXPENSES	83.58%	\$4,287	\$5.50	\$300,066	\$318,975	\$5.85	\$4,557	91.18%
Davis-Penn Mortgage	NET OPERATING INC	16.42%	\$842	\$1.08	\$58,963	\$30,873	\$0.57	\$441	8.82%
Davis-Penn/OHMAR	DEBT SERVICE								
NET CASH FLOW   13.50%   \$6.92   \$0.09   \$0.00   \$0	Davis-Penn Mortgage	2.92%	\$150	\$0.19	\$10,489	\$10,489	\$0.19	\$150	3.00%
NET CASH FLOW    13.50k   5692   \$0.89	Davis-Penn/OHMAR								
AGGREGATE DEBT COVERAGE RATIO  RECOMMENDED DEBT COVERAGE RATIO  CONSTRUCTION COST   Bescription Factor   54.70%   532,589   541.83   \$2,281,209   \$2,291,210   \$42.01   \$32,732   \$4.81%   \$0.00%   \$0.00   \$0.00   \$0.00   \$0.00   \$0.00%				•					
RECOMMENDED DEBT COVERAGE RATIO  PERSONSTRUCTION COST    Person	NET CASH FLOW	13.50%	\$692	\$0.89			\$0.37	\$291	5.83%
Description   Factor   Fact						2.94			
Description		TIO			5.62				
Acquisition Cost (site or bid	CONSTRUCTION COST								
Off-Sites         0.00%         0         0.00         0         0         0.00         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         1.40         1,090         1.83%         1.00%         1.25%         1.41         1.57         794,733         794,733         794,733         14.57         11,353         19.01%         19.01%         1.25%         1.25%         1.25%         1.26%         87,103         104,524         1.457         11,353         19.01%         1.25% <td><u>Description</u> <u>Factor</u></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>TDHCA</td> <td>APPLICANT</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	<u>Description</u> <u>Factor</u>				TDHCA	APPLICANT			
Sitework 1.83% 1.090 1.40 76,300 76,300 1.40 1.090 1.83%   Direct Construction 19.06% 11,353 14.57 794,733 794,733 14.57 11,353 19.01%   Contingency 10.00% 2.09% 1.244 1.60 87,103 104,524 1.92 1.493 2.50%   General Reg'ts 6.00% 1.25% 747 0.96 52,262 52,262 0.96 747 1.25%   Contractor's Ge & 1 2.00% 0.42% 249 0.32 17,421 17,421 0.32 249 0.42%   Contractor's Profi 6.00% 1.25% 747 0.96 52,262 52,262 0.96 747 1.25%   Contractor's Profi 6.00% 1.25% 747 0.96 52,262 52,262 0.96 747 1.25%   Indirect Construction 3.76% 2.243 2.88 157,000 157,000 2.88 2.243 3.76%   Ineligible Costs 0.69% 410 0.53 28,730 7,286 0.13 104 0.17%   Developer's G & A 2.00% 1.65% 982 1.26 68,736 0 0.00 0 0 0.00%   Developer's Profit 13.00% 10.71% 6,383 8.19 4466,781 519,540 9.53 7,422 12.43%   Interim Financing 1.33% 791 1.02 55,361 55,361 1.02 791 1.32%   Reserves 1.26% 750 0.96 52,500 52,500 0.96 750 1.26%   TOTAL COST 10.00% 559,577 \$76.47 \$4,170,398 \$4,180,399 \$76.55 \$59.720 100.00%   Recap-Hard Construction Cost: 819,640 \$11,680 \$118,000 \$118,000 \$118,000 \$51.5,517    Bavis-Penn Mortgage 2.83% \$1,686 \$2.16 \$118,000 \$118,000 \$118,000 \$118,000 \$51.5,517    EDUNCES OF FUNDS 1.44% \$26,474 \$33.98 1,853,209 1,853,209 1,853,209 \$51.5,517    LHTC Syndication Proceeds 11.48% \$24,711 \$31.72 1,729,799 1,729,799 1,707,617 7 \$60 Pev Fee Befored Developer Fees 11.49% \$6,848 \$8.79 479,339 479,339 479,339 491,472 95%    Developer Fees 11.49% \$6,848 \$8.79 479,339 479,339 479,339 491,472 90 Pev Fee Bepayable in 15 Additional (excess) Funds Rec	Acquisition Cost (site or bl	-				\$2,291,210			
Direct Construction 19.06% 11,353 14.57 794,733 794,733 14.57 11,353 19.01% Contingency 10.00% 2.09% 1,244 1.60 87,103 104,524 1.92 1,493 2.50% General Req'ts 6.00% 1.25% 747 0.96 52,262 52,262 0.96 747 1.25% Contractor's G & 1 2.00% 0.42% 249 0.32 17,421 17,421 0.32 249 0.42% Contractor's Profi 6.00% 1.25% 747 0.96 52,262 52,262 0.96 747 1.25% Contractor's Profi 6.00% 1.25% 747 0.96 52,262 52,262 0.96 747 1.25% Contractor's Profi 6.00% 1.25% 747 0.96 52,262 52,262 0.96 747 1.25% Contractor's Profi 6.00% 1.25% 747 0.96 52,262 52,262 0.96 747 1.25% Contractor's Profi 6.00% 1.25% 747 0.96 52,262 52,262 0.96 747 1.25% 1.26% 1	Off-Sites				-	_			
Contingency 10.00\$ 2.09\$ 1,244 1.60 87,103 104,524 1.92 1,493 2.50\$ General Req'ts 6.00\$ 1.25\$ 747 0.96 52,262 52,262 0.96 747 1.25\$ Contractor's G & 1 2.00\$ 0.42\$ 249 0.32 17,421 17,421 0.32 249 0.42\$ Contractor's Profi 6.00\$ 1.25\$ 747 0.96 52,262 52,262 0.96 747 1.25\$ Indirect Construction 3.76\$ 2,243 2.88 157,000 157,000 2.88 2,243 3.76\$ Ineligible Costs 0.69\$ 410 0.53 28,730 7,286 0.13 104 0.17\$ Developer's G & A 2.00\$ 1.65\$ 982 1.26 68,736 0 0.00 0 0.00\$ 0 0.00\$ Peveloper's Profit 13.00\$ 10.71\$ 6,383 8.19 446,781 519,540 9.53 7,422 12.43\$ Interim Financing 1.33\$ 791 1.02 55,361 55,361 1.02 791 1.32\$ Reserves 1.26\$ 750 0.96\$ 52,500 52,500 0.96 750 1.26\$ POTAL COST 100.00\$ \$59,577 \$76,47 \$4,170,39\$ \$4,180,399 \$76.65 \$59,720 100.00\$ Recap-Hard Construction Cost 25.90\$ \$15,430 \$19.80 \$1.080,081 \$1.097,502 \$20.12 \$15,679 26.25\$ SURCES OF FUNDS 11.48\$ \$24,711 \$33.98 1,853,209 1,853,209 1,853,209 \$515,517 \$0.00\$ \$515,517 \$0.00\$ \$118,000 \$118,000 \$515,517 \$0.00\$ \$118,000 \$	Sitework				,	,			
General Req'ts 6.00% 1.25% 747 0.96 52,262 52,262 0.96 747 1.25% Contractor's G & 1 2.00% 0.42% 249 0.32 17,421 17,421 0.32 249 0.42% Contractor's Profi 6.00% 1.25% 747 0.96 52,262 52,262 0.96 747 1.25% Indirect Construction 3.76% 2,243 2.88 157,000 157,000 2.88 2,243 3.76% Ineligible Costs 0.69% 410 0.53 28,730 7,286 0.13 104 0.17% Developer's G & A 2.00% 1.65% 982 1.26 68,736 0 0.00 0 0.00% Developer's Profit 13.00% 10.71% 6,383 8.19 446,781 519,540 9.53 7,422 12.43% Interim Financing 1.33% 791 1.02 55,361 55,361 1.02 791 1.32% Reserves 1.26% 750 0.96 52,500 52,500 0.96 750 1.26% TOTAL COST 100.00% \$59,577 \$76.47 \$4,170,398 \$4,180,399 \$76.65 \$59,720 100.00% Recap-Hard Construction Cost: 25.90% \$15,430 \$19.80 \$1,080,081 \$1,097,502 \$20.12 \$15,679 26.25% SOURCES OF FUNDS Davis-Penn Mortgage 2.83% \$1,686 \$24,711 \$31.72 1,722,792 1,729,792 1,729,792 1,707,617 \$0 feve. Fee Deferred Developer Fees 11.49% \$6,848 \$8.79 \$479,339 \$479,339 \$491,472 95% General Partner Equity 0.00% \$1 \$0.00 \$100 100 100 Deve Fee Repayable in 15 Additional (excess) Funds Rec	Direct Construction								
Contractor's G & 1 2.00%   0.42%   249   0.32   17,421   17,421   17,421   0.32   249   0.42%	-								
Contractor's Profi 6.00% 1.25% 747 0.96 52,262 52,262 0.96 747 1.25% Thdirect Construction 3.76% 2,243 2.88 157,000 157,000 2.88 2,243 3.76% Ineligible Costs 0.69% 410 0.53 28,730 7,286 0.13 104 0.17% Developer's G & A 2.00% 1.65% 982 1.26 68,736 0 0.00 0 0.00% Developer's Profit 13.00% 10.71% 6,383 8.19 446,781 519,540 9.53 7,422 12.43% Interim Financing 1.33% 791 1.02 55,361 55,361 1.02 791 1.32% Reserves 1.26% 750 0.96 52,500 52,500 0.96 750 1.26% TOTAL COST 10.00% \$59,577 \$76.47 \$4,170,398 \$4,180,399 \$76.65 \$59,720 100.00% Recap-Hard Construction Cost: 25.90% \$15,430 \$19.80 \$1,080,081 \$1,097,502 \$20.12 \$15,679 \$26.25% SOURCES OF FUNDS	-					,			
Indirect Construction 3.76% 2,243 2.88 157,000 157,000 2.88 2,243 3.76% Ineligible Costs 0.69% 410 0.53 28,730 7,286 0.13 104 0.17% Developer's G & A 2.00% 1.65% 982 1.26 68,736 0 0.00 0 0.00% Developer's Profit 13.00% 10.71% 6,383 8.19 446,781 519,540 9.53 7,422 12.43% Interim Financing 1.33% 791 1.02 55,361 55,361 1.02 791 1.32% Reserves 1.26% 750 0.96 52,500 52,500 0.96 750 1.26% TOTAL COST 10.00% \$59,577 \$76.47 \$4,170,398 \$4,180,399 \$76.65 \$59,720 100.00% Recap-Hard Construction Cost 25.90% \$15,430 \$19.80 \$1,080,081 \$1,097,502 \$20.12 \$15,679 26.25% SURCES OF FUNDS  Davis-Penn Mortgage 2.83% \$1,686 \$2.16 \$118,000 \$118,000 \$118,000 Developer Fee Available Davis-Penn/OHMAR 44.44% \$26,474 \$33.98 1,853,209 1,853,209 1,853,209 \$515,517 LIHTC Syndication Proceeds 41.48% \$24,711 \$31.72 1,729,792 1,729,792 1,707,617 \$ of Dev. Fee Deferred Deferred Developer Fees 11.49% \$6,848 \$8.79 479,339 479,339 491,472 95% General Partner Equity 0.00% \$1 \$0.00 \$511,839 \$10.00 \$100 100 100 \$551,839									
The ligible Costs									
Developer's G & A 2.00% 1.65% 982 1.26 68,736 0 0.00 0 0.00%   Developer's Profit 13.00% 10.71% 6,383 8.19 446,781 519,540 9.53 7,422 12.43%   Interim Financing 1.33% 791 1.02 55,361 55,361 1.02 791 1.32%   Reserves 1.26% 750 0.96 52,500 52,500 0.96 750 1.26%   TOTAL COST 100.00% \$59,577 \$76.47 \$4,170,398 \$4,180,399 \$76.65 \$59,720 100.00%   Recap-Hard Construction Cost 25.90% \$15,430 \$19.80 \$1,080,081 \$1,097,502 \$20.12 \$15,679 26.25%    SOURCES OF FUNDS									
Developer's Profit 13.00% 10.71% 6,383 8.19 446,781 519,540 9.53 7,422 12.43% 11.02 from Financing 1.33% 791 1.02 55,361 55,361 1.02 791 1.32% 12.43% 12.43% 12.43% 13.40% 13.40%	_					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Therim Financing   1.33%   791   1.02   55,361   55,361   1.02   791   1.32%					· ·	Ü			
Reserves 1.26% 750 0.96 52,500 0.96 750 1.26%  TOTAL COST 100.00% \$59,577 \$76.47 \$4,170,398 \$4,180,399 \$76.65 \$59,720 100.00%  Recap-Hard Construction Cost 25.90% \$15,430 \$19.80 \$1,080,081 \$1,097,502 \$20.12 \$15,679 26.25%  SOURCES OF FUNDS  Davis-Penn Mortgage 2.83% \$1,686 \$2.16 \$118,000 \$118,000 \$118,000 Developer Fee Available Davis-Penn/OHMAR 44.44% \$26,474 \$33.98 1,853,209 1,853,209 1,853,209 \$515,517  LIHTC Syndication Proceeds 41.48% \$24,711 \$31.72 1,729,792 1,729,792 1,707,617 % of Dev. Fee Deferred Deferred Developer Fees 11.49% \$6,848 \$8.79 479,339 479,339 491,472 95%  General Partner Equity 0.00% \$1 \$0.00 100 100 Dev Fee Repayable in 15 Additional (excess) Funds Rec 0.24% (\$143) (\$0.18) (10,042) (41) 0 \$551,839	-								
TOTAL COST 100.00% \$59,577 \$76.47 \$4,170,398 \$4,180,399 \$76.65 \$59,720 100.00% Recap-Hard Construction Cost: 25.90% \$15,430 \$19.80 \$1,080,081 \$1,097,502 \$20.12 \$15,679 26.25% SURCES OF FUNDS  Davis-Penn Mortgage 2.83% \$1,686 \$2.16 \$118,000 \$118,000 \$118,000 Developer Fee Available Davis-Penn/OHMAR 44.44% \$26,474 \$33.98 1,853,209 1,853,209 1,853,209 \$515,517 LIHTC Syndication Proceeds 41.48% \$24,711 \$31.72 1,729,792 1,729,792 1,707,617 % of Dev. Fee Deferred Deferred Developer Fees 11.49% \$6,848 \$8.79 479,339 479,339 491,472 95% General Partner Equity 0.00% \$1 \$0.00 100 100 100 Dev Fee Repayable in 15 Additional (excess) Funds Rec -0.24% (\$143) (\$0.18) (10,042) (41) 0 \$551,839	9								
Recap-Hard Construction Cost   25.90%   \$15,430   \$19.80   \$1,080,081   \$1,097,502   \$20.12   \$15,679   \$26.25%									
SOURCES OF FUNDS         RECOMMENDED.           Davis-Penn Mortgage         2.83%         \$1,686         \$2.16         \$118,000         \$118,000         \$118,000         Developer Fee Available           Davis-Penn/OHMAR         44.44%         \$26,474         \$33.98         1,853,209         1,853,209         1,853,209         \$515,517           LIHTC Syndication Proceeds         41.48%         \$24,711         \$31.72         1,729,792         1,729,792         1,707,617         % of Dev. Fee Deferred           Deferred Developer Fees         11.49%         \$6,848         \$8.79         479,339         479,339         491,472         95%           General Partner Equity         0.00%         \$1         \$0.00         100         100         100         Dev Fee Repayable in 15           Additional (excess) Funds Rec         -0.24%         (\$143)         (\$0.18)         (10,042)         (41)         0         \$551,839									
Davis-Penn Mortgage 2.83% \$1,686 \$2.16 \$118,000 \$118,000 \$118,000 Developer Fee Available Davis-Penn/OHMAR 44.44% \$26,474 \$33.98 1,853,209 1,853,209 1,853,209 \$515,517 LIHTC Syndication Proceeds 41.48% \$24,711 \$31.72 1,729,792 1,729,792 1,707,617 % of Dev. Fee Deferred Developer Fees 11.49% \$6,848 \$8.79 479,339 479,339 491,472 95% General Partner Equity 0.00% \$1 \$0.00 100 100 100 Developer Fee Repayable in 15 Additional (excess) Funds Rec 0.24% (\$143) (\$0.18) (10,042) (41) 0 \$551,839		1 23.300	\$10, <b>4</b> 30	Ģ19.0U	ş1,080,081	şı,U9/,502		913,0/3	20.200
Davis-Penn/OHMAR 44.44% \$26,474 \$33.98 1,853,209 1,853,209 1,853,209 \$515,517  LIHTC Syndication Proceeds 41.48% \$24,711 \$31.72 1,729,792 1,729,792 1,707,617  Deferred Developer Fees 11.49% \$6,848 \$8.79 479,339 479,339 491,472  General Partner Equity 0.00% \$1 \$0.00 100 100 100 Developer Fee Repayable in 15  Additional (excess) Funds Rec -0.24% (\$143) (\$0.18) (10,042) (41) 0 \$551,839		2 02%	61 (0)	62.16	ا م م د دو	التنم منتبخ		Dorrol T	o Arrailabl
LIHTC Syndication Proceeds 41.48% \$24,711 \$31.72 1,729,792 1,707,617 \$ of Dev. Fee Deferred Deferred Developer Fees 11.49% \$6,848 \$8.79 479,339 479,339 491,472 95% General Partner Equity 0.00% \$1 \$0.00 100 100 100 Dev Fee Repayable in 15 Additional (excess) Funds Rec -0.24% (\$143) (\$0.18) (10,042) (41) 0 \$551,839									
Deferred Developer Fees 11.49% \$6,848 \$8.79 479,339 479,339 491,472 95%  General Partner Equity 0.00% \$1 \$0.00 100 100 Dev Fee Repayable in 15  Additional (excess) Funds Rec -0.24% (\$143) (\$0.18) (10,042) (41) 0 \$551,839	•								
General Partner Equity 0.00% \$1 \$0.00 100 100 Dev Fee Repayable in 15 Additional (excess) Funds Rec -0.24% (\$143) (\$0.18) (10,042) (41) 0 \$551,839									
Additional (excess) Funds Rec (\$143) (\$0.18) (10,042) (41) 0 \$551,839									
Additional (excess) runds Rec		0.048							
\$4,170,398 \$4,180,399 \$4,170,398		( -0.245	(\$±43)	(90.10)			-	\$551	,839
	TOTAL SOURCES				\$4,170,398	\$4,180,399	\$4,170,398		

TCSheet Version Date 4/11/03

Page 1

03213 Fox Run.xls Print Date6/17/03 10:54 AM

#### MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST (continued)

#### Fox Run Apartments, Orange, LIHTC #03213

#### PAYMENT COMPUTATION

Primary	\$118,000	Term	360
Int Rate	8.10%	DCR	5.62
Secondary	\$1,853,209	Term	·
Int Rate	0.00%	Subtotal DCR	5.62
Additional	\$1,729,792	Term	
Int Rate		Aggregate DCR	5.62

#### RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE:

Primary Debt Service Secondary Debt Service Additional Debt Service NET CASH FLOW

\$10,489	
0	
0	
\$48,474	

Primary	\$118,000	Term	360	
Int Rate	8.10%	DCR	5.62	

Secondary	\$1,853,209	Term	
Int Rate	0.00%	Subtotal DCR	5.62

Additional	\$1,729,792	Term	0
Int Rate	0.00%	Aggregate DCR	5.62

#### OPERATING INCOME & EXPENSE PROFORMA: RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE

INCOME	a 3.00%	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 10	YEAR 15	YEAR 20	YEAR 30
POTENTIAL GRO	OSS RENT	\$381,000	\$392,430	\$404,203	\$416,329	\$428,819	\$497,119	\$576,297	\$668,086	\$897,851
Secondary :	Income	7,140	7,354	7,575	7,802	8,036	9,316	10,800	12,520	16,826
Other Supp	ort Income: (d	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
POTENTIAL GRO	OSS INCOME	388,140	399,784	411,778	424,131	436,855	506,435	587,097	680,606	914,677
Vacancy & (	Collection Los	(29,111)	(29,984)	(30,883)	(31,810)	(32,764)	(37,983)	(44,032)	(51,045)	(68,601)
Employee o	r Other Non-Re	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EFFECTIVE GR	OSS INCOME	\$359,030	\$369,800	\$380,894	\$392,321	\$404,091	\$468,452	\$543,064	\$629,560	\$846,077
EXPENSES at	4.00%									•
General & A	Administrative	\$24,313	\$25,286	\$26,297	\$27,349	\$28,443	\$34,606	\$42,103	\$51,225	\$75,825
Management		22,240	22,907	23,594	24,302	25,031	29,018	33,640	38,998	52,410
Payroll & 1	Payroll Tax	59,488	61,867	64,342	66,916	69,592	84,670	103,014	125,332	185,522
_	Maintenance	29,228	30,397	31,612	32,877	34,192	41,600	50,613	61,578	91,150
Utilities		24,075	25,037	26,039	27,081	28,164	34,266	41,689	50,721	75,080
Water, Sew	er & Trash	38,393	39,929	41,526	43,187	44,914	54,645	66,484	80,888	119,734
Insurance		17,596	18,300	19,032	19,793	20,585	25,045	30,471	37,072	54,876
Property Ta	ax	51,885	53,960	56,119	58,364	60,698	73,849	89,848	109,314	161,811
	r Replacements	21,000	21,840	22,714	23,622	24,567	29,890	36,365	44,244	65,492
Other		11,849	12,323	12,816	13,329	13,862	16,865	20,519	24,964	36,953
TOTAL EXPENS	ES -	\$300,066	\$311,846	\$324,091	\$336,819	\$350,049	\$424,451	\$514,745	\$624,336	\$918,853
NET OPERATING	_	\$58,963	\$57,954	\$56,803	\$55,502	\$54,042	\$44,001	\$28,319	\$5,225	(\$72,776)
DEBT :	SERVICE									
First Lien F	inancing	\$10,489	\$10,489	\$10,489	\$10,489	\$10,489	\$10,489	\$10,489	\$10,489	\$10,489
Second Lien	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Financ	ing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET CASH FLO	_	\$48,474	\$47,465	\$46,314	\$45,013	\$43,553	\$33,512	\$17,830	(\$5,264)	(\$83,265)
DEBT COVERAGE	E RATIO	5.62	5.53	5.42	5.29	5.15	4.19	2.70	0.50	(6.94)

#### LIHTC Allocation Calculation - Fox Run Apartments, Orange, LIHTC #03213

CATEGORY	APPLICANT'S TOTAL AMOUNTS	TDHCA TOTAL AMOUNTS	APPLICANT'S  ACQUISITION  ELIGIBLE BASIS	TDHCA ACQUISITION ELIGIBLE BASIS	APPLICANT'S REHAB/NEW ELIGIBLE BASIS	TDHCA REHAB/NEW ELIGIBLE BASIS
(1) Acquisition Cost						
Purchase of land	\$137,473	\$127,472				
Purchase of buildings	\$2,153,737	\$2,153,737	\$2,153,737	\$2,144,336		
(2) Rehabilitation/New Construction Cost						
On-site work	\$76,300	\$76,300			\$76,300	\$76,30
Off-site improvements						
(3) Construction Hard Costs	•	•				
New structures/rehabilitation ha	\$794,733	\$794,733			\$794,733	\$794,73
(4) Contractor Fees & General Requiremen	ts		•			
Contractor overhead	\$17,421	\$17,421			\$17,421	\$17,42
Contractor profit	\$52,262	\$52,262			\$52,262	\$52,26
General requirements	\$52,262	\$52,262			\$52,262	\$52,26
(5) Contingencies	\$104,524	\$87,103			\$87,103	\$87,10
(6) Eligible Indirect Fees	\$157,000	\$157,000			\$157,000	\$157,000
(7) Eligible Financing Fees	\$55,361	\$55,361			\$55,361	\$55,36
(8) All Ineligible Costs	\$7,286	\$28,730				
(9) Developer Fees		•	\$323,061	\$321,650	\$193,866	\$193,86
Developer overhead		\$68,736				
Developer fee	\$519,540	\$446,781				
(10) Development Reserves	\$52,500	\$52,500				
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS	\$4,180,399	\$4,170,398	\$2,476,798	\$2,465,987	\$1,486,308	\$1,486,30
Deduct from Basis:						
All grant proceeds used to finance c	osts in eligible	basis				
B.M.R. loans used to finance cost in						

Deduct from Basis:					
All grant proceeds used to finance costs in eligible basis					
B.M.R. loans used to finance cost in eligible basis					
Non-qualified non-recourse financing					
Non-qualified portion of higher quality units [42(d)(3)]					
Historic Credits (on residential portion only)					
TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS		\$2,476,798	\$2,465,987	\$1,486,308	\$1,486,308
High Cost Area Adjustment				100%	100%
TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS		\$2,476,798	\$2,465,987	\$1,486,308	\$1,486,308
Applicable Fraction		100%	100%	100%	100%
TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS		\$2,476,798	\$2,465,987	\$1,486,308	\$1,486,308
Applicable Percentage		3.63%	3.63%	8.34%	8.34%
TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS		\$89,908	\$89,515	\$123,958	\$123,958
Syndication Proceeds	0.7999	\$719,190	\$716,051	\$991,566	\$991,566

Total Credits (Eligible Basis Method) Syndication Proceeds

> \$216,440 Requested Credits \$1,731,347 Syndication Proceeds \$2,209,190 \$276,176

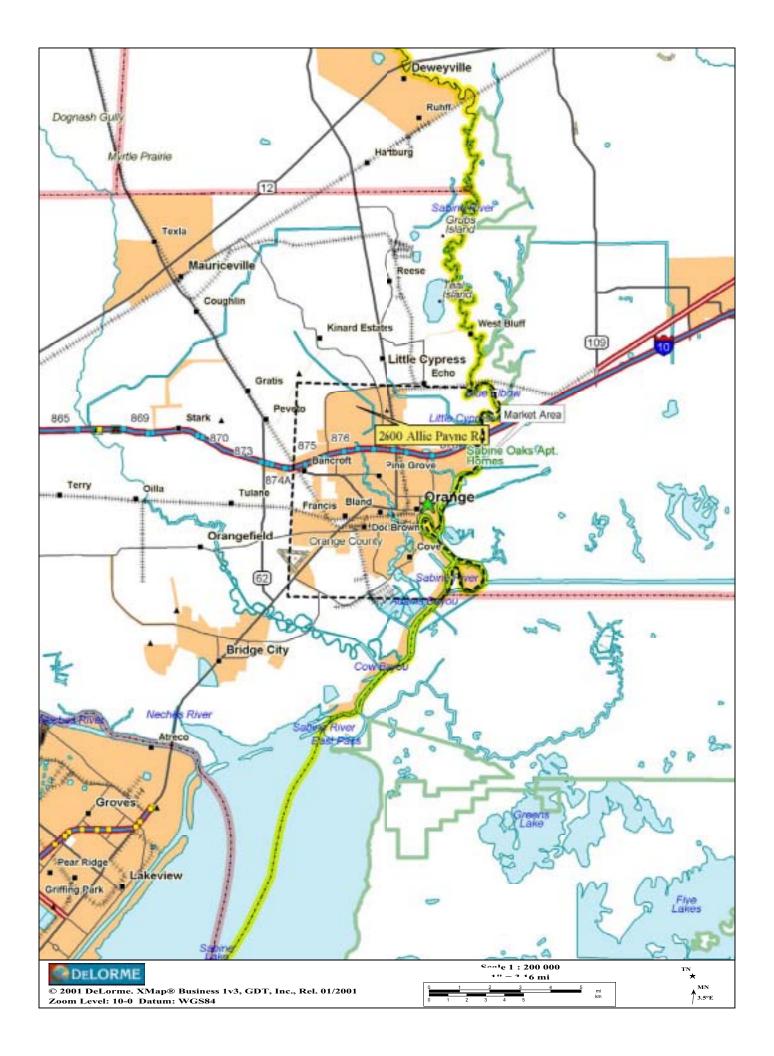
\$213,866

\$1,710,756

\$213,473

\$1,707,617

Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed Credit Amount



TDHCA # 03261

Region 5



### MULTIFAMILY FINANCE PRODUCTION DIVISION 2003 DEVELOPMENT PROFILE AND BOARD SHAMARY FOR PECC

## 2003 DEVELOPMENT PROFILE AND BOARD SUMMARY FOR RECOMMENDED LIHTC APPLICATIONS TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

Development Name: Pebble Creek Apartments TDHCA #: 03261 **DEVELOPMENT LOCATION AND DESIGNATIONS** Region: Site Address: 4251 Jimmy Johnson Blvd. Port Arthur City: County: Jefferson Zip Code: 77642 DDA **~ QCT** Purpose / Activity: Rehab Only TTC Targeted Units: Family: 208 Elderly: 0 Handicapped/Disabled 15 Domestic Abuse: 0 Transitional: 0 General ✓ At-Risk ☐ TX-USDA-RHS ☐ Elderly **Set Asides:** ■ Nonprofit ☐ Rural OWNER AND PRINCIPAL INFORMATION Owner Entity Name: Itex Park, LTD **Principal Names Principal Contact** Percentage Ownership Itex Properties, LLC KT (Ike) Akbari .01% of Owner KT (Ike) Akbari KT (Ike) Akbari 75% of GP Josh W. Allen Josh W. Allen 25% of GP TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION INFORMATION Annual Credit Allocation Recommendatio \$387,920 Allocation over 10 Years: \$3,879,200 Credits Requested \$418,100 Eligible Basis Amount: \$387,920 Equity/Gap Amount \$444,741 **UNIT INFORMATION DEVELOPMENT AMENITIES** (no extra cost to tenant) ✓ Playground ✓ Computer Facility with Internet Eff 1 BR 2 BR 3 BR Total Recreation facilities Public Phones 30% 0 24 9 0 33 Perimeter Fence with Controlled Gate Access 40% 0 12 4 0 16 Community Laundry Room or Hook-Ups in Units 25 9 0 50% 0 34 On Site Day Care, Senior Center or Community Meal Room 60% 0 65 18 0 83 ✓ Furnished Community Room MR 0 10 32 0 42 (no extra cost to tenant) **UNIT AMENITIES** Total 0 136 72 0 Computer Line in all Bedrooms Covered Entries ✓ Mini Blinds ☐ Ceramic Tile - Entry, Kitchen, Baths 166 Total LI Units: ■ Laundry Connections Storage Room 0 Owner/Employee Units: Laundry Equipment 25 year Shingle Roofing **Total Project Units:** 208 Covered Parking Covered Patios or Balconies Applicable Fraction: 80.00 Garages ✓ Greater than 75% Masonry Exterior Applicable fraction is the lesser of the unit fraction or the square foot fraction ☐ Use of Energy Efficient Alternative Construction Materials attributable to low income units **BUILDING INFORMATION Total Development Cost:** \$9,399,538 Average Square Feet/Unit 622 Cost Per Net Rentable Square Foot **Gross Building Square Feet** 131,658 \$72.70 Total Net Rentable Area Square Feet: 129,298 Credits per Low Income Uni \$2,337 **INCOME AND EXPENSE INFORMATION FINANCING Permanent Principal Amount:** \$2,105,000 Effective Gross Income \$1,164,528 \$443,068 Applicant Equity: **Total Expenses:** \$668,200 **Equity Source:** Deferred Developer Fee \$496,328 **Net Operating Income** \$0.7799 Syndication Rate: Estimated 1st Year Debt Coverage Ratio 1.19 Note: "NA" = Not Yet Available **DEVELOPMENT TEAM** Developer: KT (Ike) Akbari Market Analyst: O'Connor & Associates Icon Contractors, LLC Originator/UW: Housing GC: O'Conner & Associates Engineer: NA Appraiser: Cost Estimator: Icon Contractors, LLC Attornev: Coats, Rose, Yale, Ryman & Lee Architect: Moore, Stansbury & Vaught Accountant: NA NA Property Manager Itex Property Management LLC Supp Services Syndicator: Paramount Financial Group Permanent Lender GMAC

2003 Development Profile and Board Summary (Continued) Project Name: Pebble Creek Apartments	Project Number: 03261
PUBLIC COMMENT SUMMARY Note: "O" = Oppose	e, "S" = Support, "N" = Neutral, "NC" or Blank = No comment
# of Letters, Petitions, or Witness Affirmation Forms ( $\square$ A resolution was passed by the local government i	n support of the development.
Local/State/Federal Officials with Jurisdiction:	Comment from Other Public Officials:
Local Official: Oscar Ortiz, Mayor, City of Port Arthur, S TX Representative: Allen B. Ritter, District 21, S	Verna Rutherford, Port Arthur Chamber of Commerce, S Joe D. Deshotel, State Representative, District 22, S
TX Senator: Kyle Janek, District 17, S	Tom Henderson, Mayor Pro Tem, S
US Representative: Nick Lampson, S	Ronnie Linden, Felix A. Barker, Craig Hannah, Council Members, S
US Senator:	
General Summary of Comment: Broad Support	
DEPARTMENT EVALUATION	
Points Awarded: 88 Site Finding: Acceptable	le Underwriting Finding: Approved with Conditions
CONDITIONS TO COMMITMENT	
tenant flood insurance costs or certification by an engineer that to parking and drives are not more than six inches below the base	an by Carryover to include, at a minimum, building flood insurance and the buildings are at least one foot above the base flood elevations and all flood elevations.  change, the transaction should be re-evaluated and an adjustment to the
RECOMMENDATION BY THE PROGRAM MANAGER PRODUCTION AND THE THE EXECUTIVE AWARD AN	
□ Score     ✓ Meeting a Required	Set Aside
☐ To serve a greater number of lower income families for fewer☐ To ensure geographic dispersion within each Uniform State S	Service Region.
To ensure the Development's consistency with local needs or	
_	entities as practicable w/out diminishing the quality of the housing built.
☐ To give preference to a Development located in a QCT or DD	
□ To provide integrated, affordable accessible housing for indiv Explanation: This Development is needed to meet the At-Ri	
<u> </u>	
Robert Onion, Manager of Awards and Allocation Date	Brooke Boston, Director of Multifamily Finance Production
	Date
Edwina Carrington, Executive Director Date Chairman of Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee	-
BOARD OF DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL AND DESCRIPTION	ION OF DISCRETIONARY FACTORS (if any):
Approved Credit Amount: Date	e of Determination:

Date

Michael E. Jones, Chairman of the Board

## **Developer Evaluation**

Pro	ject ID # 03261 Name: Pebble Creek Apartments City: Port Arthur
LI	HTC 9% ✓ LIHTC 4% □ HOME □ BOND □ HTF □ SECO □ ESGP □ Other □
<b>✓</b>	No Previous Participation in Texas $\ \square$ Members of the development team have been disbarred by HUD
	National Previous Participation Certification Received: ✓ N/A
	Noncompliance Reported on National Previous Participation Certification:
	Books P. Managara and Complement
	Projects in Material Noncompliance: No ✓ Yes ☐ # of Projects: 0
	Total # of Projects monitored: 0 Projects grouped by score 0-9 0 10-19 0 20-29 0
	Total # monitored with a score less than 30: 0 # not yet monitored or pending review: 0
	<del></del>
	Program Monitoring/Draws
	Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found No unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found No unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found No unresolved issues found No unresolved issues found No unresolved issues found No unresolved issues No unresolved issues No unresolved issues found No unresolved issues No unresolved issues found No unresolved issues No unresolved
	Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached
	Asset Management
	Not applicable ☐ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ✓ Unresolved issues found ☐
	Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached $\square$
	Reviewed by Sara Carr Newsom Date sday, May 08, 2003
	Multifamily Finance Production
	Not applicable ☐ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ✓ Unresolved issues found ☐
	Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)
Ļ	Reviewed by R Meyer Date 5 /28/2003
	Single Family Finance Production
	Not applicable  Review pending  No unresolved issues  Unresolved issues found  Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)
	Reviewed by Date
F	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Community Affairs         Not applicable ✓       Review pending ☐       No unresolved issues ☐       Unresolved issues found ☐
	Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)
	Reviewed by Eddie Fariss Date 5/5/2003
Ē	Office of Colonia Initiatives
	Not applicable ✓ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ☐ Unresolved issues found ☐
	Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)
	Reviewed by H Cabello Date 6 /10/2003
	Real Estate Analysis (Cost Certification and Workout)
	Not applicable  Review pending  No unresolved issues  Unresolved issues found  Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)
	Reviewed by Date
	Loan Administration
	Not applicable ☐ No delinquencies found ✓ Delinquencies found ☐ Delinquencies found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) ☐
	Reviewed by Stephanie Stuntz Date 5 /6 /2003

Executive Director: Edwina Carrington Executed: Friday, June 13, 2003

**DATE:** May 27, 2003 **PROGRAM:** 9% LIHTC **FILE NUMBER:** 03261

DEVELOPMENT NAME												
Pebble Creek Apartments												
APPLICANT												
Name:	Itex Park,	Ltd.			Туре		For Prof	ît				
Address:	8710 Cent	tral Mall	Drive		- City:	-	Port Art	hur		S	tate:	TX
Zip:	77642	Contact:	K.T. (Ike)	Akbari	- Phon	e:	(409)	724-0020	Fa	<b>ax:</b> (40	9)	721-6603
PRINCIPALS of the APPLICANT/ KEY PARTICIPANTS												
Name:	Itex Prope	erties, LL				(%):	.01	Title:	Mai	naging G	enera	l Partner
Name:	K.T. (Ike)	Akbari				(%):	0.75 of MGP	Title:	Dev	eloper		
Name:	Josh W. A	Allen, Sr.				(%):	0.25 of MGP	Title:	Dev	eloper		
				PROPE	RTY LC	)CA1	ION		<u> </u>			- -
Location:	4251 Jimr	ny Johns	on Blvd.							QCT		DDA
City:	Port Arthu	ır		Co	ounty:		Jeffersor	1		Zip:		77642
					REQUE	EST						
<u> </u>	<u>Amount</u>		Interes	st Rate		;	Amortiza	<u>tion</u>		<u>T</u>	<u>erm</u>	
\$4	418,100		N/	'A			N/A			N	J/A	
Other Requ	ested Terms	s: Ann	ual ten-year	allocation o	of low-	incon	ne housin	g tax credit	s			
Proposed U	se of Funds:	Acq	uisition/ Reh	ab	Pr	opert	y Type:	Multi	family			
Set-Aside(s)	): 🛚 G	eneral	Rural	TX	K RD		Non-Pro	fit 🗌	Elderly	$\boxtimes$	At ]	Risk
				RECO	MMFN	ΙΝΔΤ	ION					
RECOMMENDATION  RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF AN LIHTC ALLOCATION NOT TO EXCEED \$387,920 ANNUALLY FOR TEN YEARS, SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS.									20			
								_				
1. Receipt, review, and acceptance of a flood hazard mitigation plan by carryover to include, at a minimum, building flood insurance and tenant flood insurance costs or certification by an engineer that the buildings are at least one foot above the base flood elevations and all parking and drives are not more than six inches below the base flood elevations.  2. Should the terms and rates of the proposed debt or syndication change, the transaction should be reevaluated and an adjustment to the credit amount may be warranted.												
				( DDE) // OL								

# REVIEW of PREVIOUS UNDERWRITING REPORTS No previous reports.

#### **DEVELOPMENT SPECIFICATIONS IMPROVEMENTS** Total # Rental # Common # of 208 Vacant: 2003 Age: Units: **Buildings** Area Bldgs Floors Net Rentable SF: 129,298 Av Un SF: 622 Common Area SF: 2,360 Gross Bldg SF: 131,658 STRUCTURAL MATERIALS Wood frame on a concrete slab on grade, 80% brick veneer exterior wall covering, drywall interior wall surfaces, composite shingle roofing. **APPLIANCES AND INTERIOR FEATURES**

Carpeting & vinyl flooring, range & oven, hood & fan, garbage disposal, dishwasher, refrigerator, fiberglass tub/shower, ceiling fans, laminated counter tops.

#### **ON-SITE AMENITIES**

2,360-SF community building with activity room, management offices, laundry facilities, kitchen, restrooms, central mailroom, swimming pool and equipped children's play area is located at the entrance to the property. In addition, perimeter fencing is available at the site.

Uncovered Parking:	400	spaces	Carports:	n/a	spaces	Garages:	n/a	spaces
--------------------	-----	--------	-----------	-----	--------	----------	-----	--------

#### PROPOSAL and DEVELOPMENT PLAN DESCRIPTION

<u>Description</u>: Pebble Creek is a proposed acquisition and rehabilitation development of 208 units of mixed income housing located in southern Port Arthur. The development was built in 1987 and is comprised of 14 two-story garden style residential buildings as follows:

- ∉ (5) Building Type A (two-story) with eight one-bedroom/ one-bath units, and eight two- bedroom/ one-bath units;
- € (4) Building Type B with twelve one-bedroom/ one-bath units, and eight two- bedroom/ one-bath units;
- ∉ (3) Building Type C with eight one-bedroom/ one-bath units;
- € (1) Building Type D with eight one-bedroom/ one-bath units; and
- ∉ (1) Building Type E with sixteen one-bedroom/ one-bath units;

**Existing Subsidies:** The project has 176 units enrolled in the HUD Section 8 program via a Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) contract. The Applicant intends to continue the two HAP contracts.

**Development Plan:** According to the site plan, the buildings are distributed evenly throughout the site with the community building and swimming pool located in the center of the property. The buildings are currently 95% occupied based on the rent roll submitted as of January 31, 2003. The contractor's scope of work includes: repair and repainting of exterior siding, replacement of exterior lighting, repair stairs and railing, removal and replacement of fixtures in all units, installation of fire alarm system, replacement of plumbing, replacement of exterior and patio doors, replacement of 74 existing windows, replacement of flooring in kitchen and bathroom, repainting of apartment interiors, replacement of appliances, HVAC upgrade, landscaping, paving repair, swimming pool repair, improvements to athletic court and playgrounds and conversion of storage room into a computer lab.

<u>Architectural Review:</u> The exterior elevations are functional and currently in average condition. All units are of average size for market rate and LIHTC units. Each unit has a semi-private exterior entry that is shared with two or three other units. These units are in two-story structures with mixed brick and wood exterior finish with pitched roofs.

<u>Supportive Services</u>: The Applicant certified that the development will provide, at a minimum, three of the service options approved by the Department. The service provider has yet to be determined.

**Schedule:** The Applicant anticipates construction to begin in November of 2003, to be completed in November of 2004, to be placed in service and substantially leased-up in November of 2004.

SITE ISSUES										
SITE DESCRIPTION										
Size:	9.08	acres	395,525	square feet	Zoning/ Permitted Uses:	Light Commercial				
Flood Zone Designation:		AH-within	100-yr floodplain	Status of Off-Sites:		ly Improved				

#### SITE and NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS

<u>Location</u>: Port Arthur is located in southeast Texas, approximately 85 miles east from Houston in Jefferson County. The site is an irregularly-shaped parcel located in the southern area of Port Arthur, approximately 2 miles from the central business district. The site is situated on the west side of 75th Street.

#### **Adjacent Land Uses:**

∉ northwest: Apartments
 ∉ northeast: drainage ditch
 ∉ southeast: vacant land
 ∉ southwest: vacant land

<u>Site Access</u>: Access to the property is from the north or south from 75<sup>th</sup> Street. The development has two main entries, one from the north or south from 75<sup>th</sup> Street. Access to US Highway 69 is 10 miles northeast, which provides connections to all other major roads serving the Beaumont/Port Arthur area.

**Public Transportation:** "Transportation is available via private automobile." (p. 30)

**Shopping & Services:** The site is near a variety of retail establishments and restaurants. Schools, churches, and hospitals and health care facilities are located within a short driving distance from the site.

#### **Special Adverse Site Characteristics:**

- **Zoning:** The site is currently zoned Light Commercial, which permits apartments by right.
- Flood Plain: According to the Phase I ESA and the property appraisal performed for the subject, the subject property is located within Shaded Zone AH, an area determined to be within the 100-year flood plain. The Applicant did not include documentation providing a mitigation plan for the property. Therefore, receipt, review, and acceptance of a flood hazard mitigation plan to include, at a minimum, building flood insurance and tenant flood insurance costs or certification by an engineer that the buildings are at least one foot above the base flood elevations and all parking and drives are not more than six inches below the base flood elevations is a condition of this report.

<u>Site Inspection Findings:</u> TDHCA staff performed a site inspection of the property on April 3, 2003 and found the location to be acceptable for the proposed development.

#### HIGHLIGHTS of SOILS & HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REPORT(S)

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment report dated March 27, 2003 was prepared by Medina Consulting Company and contained the following findings and recommendations:

"In summary, our findings are:

- € On the basis of our review of historical information, the site was undeveloped and vacant or used for agricultural purposes until construction of the apartment complex in 1983 and 1984.
- ∉ The site lies in Zone AH according to the FEMA National Flood Insurance Program Flood Insurance Rate Map. Zone AH includes areas of 100-year shallow flooding where depths are between one and three feet.
- ∉ MCC reviewed selected federal and state environmental regulatory lists. We did not identify facilities with environmental concerns that would likely adversely impact the site.

No further assessment is recommended at this time. (13)

#### **POPULATIONS TARGETED**

Income Set-Aside: The Applicant has elected the 40% at 60% or less of area median gross income (AMGI) set-aside. 166 of the units (80% of the total) will be reserved for low-income tenants. 33 of the units (16%) will be reserved for households earning 30% or less of AMGI, 16 units (8%) will be reserved for households earning 40% or less of AMGI, 34 of the units (16%) will be reserved for households earning 50% or less of AMGI, 83 of the units (40%) will be reserved for households earning 60% or less of AMGI and the remaining 42 units (20%) will be offered at market rents.

		MAXIMUN	A ELIGIBLE	INCOMES		
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons
60% of AMI	\$19,680	\$22,440	\$25,260	\$28,080	\$30,300	\$32,580

#### **MARKET HIGHLIGHTS**

A market feasibility study dated March 18, 2003 was prepared by O'Connor & Associates and highlighted the following findings:

**Definition of Market/Submarket:** "...the subject's primary market area is defined as those properties located within zip codes 77642, 77627, 77651, 77619, 77640, 77705, 77701, 77702, and 77710. The secondary market area includes the previous zip codes, plus 77611 and 77630." (p. 20) The closest distance to the submarket boundaries is approximately five miles and the furthest distance is over 30 miles.

**Population:** The estimated 2001 population of the primary market area was 168,924 and is expected to decrease by -0.1% to approximately 167,769 by 2006. Within the primary market area there were estimated to be 59,449 households in 2001.

Total Local/Submarket Demand for Rental Units: "The majority of the apartment facilities in the subject's primary market are older, less appealing projects... With respect to affordable housing projects, due to the overall lack of recently-constructed or renovated affordable housing projects in the subject's primary market area, and based on the performance of the current low income housing projects, it appears as though there is a pent-up demand in the subject's primary market area." (p. 41) The market analysis conducted three market studies for related developments in the same submarket including the subject, but originally concluded three different demand levels ranging from 1,647 to 8,294 units. The market analysis was asked to reconcile his calculations for Pebble Creek which originally reflected 7,508 units of demand but was revised to conclude 2,540 units of positive demand.

ANNUAL INCOME-ELIG	IBLE SUBMAI	RKET DEMANI	O SUMMARY	
	Market	Analyst	Under	writer
Type of Demand	Units of	% of Total	Units of	% of Total
Type of Demand	Demand	Demand	Demand	Demand
Household Growth	-16	0%	-12	0%
Resident Turnover	2,309	91%	3,611	100%
Other Sources: Miscellaneous Demand	231	9%	0	0%
TOTAL ANNUAL DEMAND	2,524	100%	3,599	100%

Ref: p. 65

Inclusive Capture Rate: The market analysis utilized 375 comparable rent restricted units (including 166 from the subject) and divided by the total estimated demand to conclude a capture rate of 14.76%. The Underwriter calculated a concentration capture rate of 14% based upon a revised supply of unstabilized comparable affordable units of 512 divided by a revised demand of 3,599. It should be noted, however, that due to the existing low vacancy rate at this development, the capture rate is not a relevant concern in this instance.

<u>Local Housing Authority Waiting List Information</u>: "In Port Arthur, the waiting list is currently 13 months, with approximately 2,000 on the wait list." (p. 40)

Market Rent Comparables: The market analyst surveyed five comparable apartment projects totaling 966

units in the market area. (p. 43)

	RENT A	ANALYSIS (net t	enant-paid rents	)	_
Unit Type (% AMI)	Proposed	Program Max	Differential	Market	Differential
1-Bedroom (30%) 541sf	\$221/446	\$221	\$0/+225	\$470	-\$249/-24
1-Bedroom (40%) 536sf	\$309/446	\$309	\$0/+137	\$480	-\$171/-24
1-Bedroom (50%) 536sf	\$396/446	\$396	\$0/+50	\$480	-\$84/-24
1-Bedroom (60%) 536sf	\$484/446	\$484	\$0/-38	\$480	+\$4/-24
1-Bedroom (MR) 536sf	\$475	N/A	N/A	\$480	-\$5
2-Bedroom (30%)	\$263/541	\$263	\$0/+278	\$570	-\$307/-29
2-Bedroom (40%)	\$368/541	\$368	\$0/+173	\$570	-\$202/-29
2-Bedroom (50%)	\$473/541	\$473	\$0/+68	\$570	-\$97/-29
2-Bedroom (60%)	\$578/541	\$578	\$0/-37	\$570	+\$8/-29
2-Bedroom (MR)	\$565	N/A	N/A	\$570	-\$5

(NOTE: Differentials are amount of difference between proposed rents and program limits and average market rents, e.g., proposed rent =\$500, program max =\$600, differential = -\$100)

**Submarket Vacancy Rates:** "The average occupancy for apartments in the Beaumont-Port Arthur area was reported at 94.20% in the most recent apartment survey (December 2000)." (p. 39)

Absorption Projections: "Given the strong occupancy levels currently being experienced, a new project constructed in the Beaumont-Port Arthur may be expected to be absorbed within 12 months...Considering the lack of available quality affordable units in this market, and the fact that the subject is currently operating at stabilized occupancy as a low-income (HUD subsidized) apartment project, the subject is expected to maintain stabilized occupancy during and following the rehabilitation." (p. 39 and 74)

Known Planned Development: "We are not aware of any proposed market rate apartment development in the primary market area, while there is no market rate apartment project under construction in the subject's primary market...there are three affordable housing projects currently proposed, under construction or approved for construction in the subject's primary market. The Greens on Turtle Creek is an 84-unit elderly apartment project...Port Arthur Town homes is a 104-unit project...Gateway Village Seniors are approved, and will be located in Beaumont. This project will have 116 units of which 110 will be rent-restricted." (p. 36) Simultaneous with the application the principals of this Applicant are also proposing the acquisition and rehabilitation of two additional developments in Port Arthur, Crystal Park (202 elderly units) and Cedar Ridge (200 units).

**Effect on Existing Housing Stock:** "Based on the high occupancy levels of the existing properties in the market, and limited supply of new housing in the market, and the fact that no "new" units are being added at the subject, we project that the subject property will have minimal sustained negative impact upon the existing apartment market." (p. 79)

The Underwriter found significant inconsistencies with the derivation of demand and the Market Analyst utilized a larger than desirable market area but overall the market study provided sufficient information on which to base a funding recommendation.

#### **OPERATING PROFORMA ANALYSIS**

Income: There are currently two Section 8 Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) Contracts in effect for Pebble Creek Apartments. The first HAP contract covers 101 one-bedroom units and 33 two-bedroom units (134 total units). This contract has recently been renewed with new contract rents of \$446 and \$540 becoming effective May 1, 2003. The second contract covers 28 one-bedroom units and 14 two-bedroom units (42 total units) and will expire next year. The Applicant indicated that the 2003 rent adjustment for the second contract has not yet been received, but rents will be identical to the recently approved contract rents for the first HAP contract. The Applicant's rent schedule identifies 166 rent restricted units (80%) and 42 market rate units (20%). Of the market rate units identified, 3 of the one-bedroom units and 7 of the two-bedroom units (10 total units) are currently covered under the HAP contract. The Applicant indicated that once the determined tax credit award becomes available, these 10 units will be unrestricted units. For purposes of this analysis, the Underwriter used the recently approved increased contract rents for all 176

units that are currently covered under a HAP contract, which includes the 10 units that are identified as market rate units in the rent schedule. The Underwriter used the Applicant's market rents which are achievable as established by the market analyst for the remaining 32 units identified as market rate units. The Applicant's potential gross rent estimate is based on current LIHTC rent limits for the 30%, 40%, 50% and 60% units and market rents as established by the market analyst for the market rate units. It should be noted that the Applicant restricted the 60% units to the current HAP rent since the LIHTC rent limit for these units was higher than both the HAP rent and the market rent. Also, the Applicant restricted 10 of the market rate units as described above to the current HAP rents. As a result, the Applicant's potential gross rent estimate is \$143K or 12% lower than the Underwriter's estimate. If the Applicant were to release the 10 units currently restricted by the HAP contract to market rate units and the higher Market Analyst's market rents were achieved, the Applicant would get an addition \$1,920 in potential gross rent. The Applicant's estimate of secondary income is slightly lower than the \$10/unit TDHCA underwriting average, however, the Applicant justified the lower amount based on historical operating statements for the project. Additionally, the Applicant included \$144K in other income identifying the source as a Section 8 subsidy. This amount is roughly consistent with the difference between the maximum tax credit rents (except the 60% units) and the anticipated HAP contract rents. The Applicant utilized a lower vacancy and collection loss rate of 5% and substantiated this with the project's historical operating statements.

**Expenses:** The Applicant's total expense estimate of \$3,213 per unit compares favorably with the TDHCA estimate of \$3,263 per unit after adjustments for historical operating expenses were considered. The Applicant's budget shows several line item estimates, however, that deviate significantly when compared to the database averages, particularly payroll and payroll expense (\$27K lower), and water, sewer, and trash (\$45K higher). The Applicant was asked to provide additional substantiation for the differences in the specific line item expenses and the Underwriter considered theses clarifications but heavily weighed the project's historical operating statements when coming up with the TDHCA estimate.

Conclusion: The Applicant's estimated income is consistent with the Underwriter's expectations and total operating expenses are within 5% of the database-derived estimate. Therefore, the Applicant's NOI should be used to evaluate debt service capacity. In both the Applicant's and the Underwriter's income and expense estimates there is sufficient net operating income to service the proposed first lien permanent mortgage at a debt coverage ratio that is within an acceptable TDHCA underwriting range.

	-	ACQUISITION V	VALUATION II	NFORMATION			
		AP	PRAISED VALU	E			
Land Only:		\$750,000		Date of Valuation:	02/	14/	2003
Existing Bui	lding(s) "as is":	\$4,050,000		Date of Valuation:	02/	14/	2003
Total Develo	ppment "as is":	\$4,800,000		Date of Valuation:	02/	14/	2002
Appraiser:	O'Conner & Associate	S City:	Houston	Phone:	(713)	686-	9955

#### APPRAISED ANALYSIS/CONCLUSIONS

<u>Analysis</u>: The appraiser concludes that the highest and best use of this property, both as vacant and as improved, is for multifamily development/use. The appraiser's estimated land value is based on five comparable land sales within the same area as the subject property. Land sales ranged in price per square foot from \$0.64 to \$2.50. Adjustments to the comparable land sales were made based on factors which exhibited significant influence on property values in this market including, but not limited to, location, size, utilities and topography. Based on the information presented, the estimated land value of the subject property is \$1.90 per square foot or 15.6% of the "As Is" total.

In estimating the "As Is" and "As Complete" value of the development as a whole, the appraiser placed greatest emphasis on the income approach because it reflects the income potential of the subject. Least emphasis was placed on the cost approach due to the dated construction of the subject improvements and the proposed rehabilitation. Secondary emphasis was placed on the sales approach due to the limited number of directly comparable sales available in the subject's area.

**Conclusion:** Based on the information presented, the appraiser's estimate of the property's value, "As Is", appears to be a reliable estimate.

ASSESSED VALUE								
Land:	\$395,	520		Assessment for t	he Year	of:	2002	
Building:	\$2,18	4,750		Valuation by:	Jeffer	son Count	y Appraisal l	District
Гotal Assessed Value:	\$2,580	0,270		Tax Rate:	3.024	400		_
		EVID	ENCE of	SITE or PROPERTY CO	NTROL			
Type of Site Control: Improved Property Commercial Contract								
Contract Expiration Date:	09/	30/	2003	Anticipated Closing Date:		09/	30/	2003
Acquisition Cost: \$	5,448,	148		Other Terms/Conditions:		\$1,000 earnest money, \$750,000 cash portion at closing		
Seller: Pebble Creek, I	td.			Related to Development Team Member: No				

#### **CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE EVALUATION**

Acquisition Value: The acquisition price of \$5,448,148 is assumed to be reasonable since the acquisition is an arm's-length transaction. The Applicant claimed acquisition eligible basis based upon the building value percentage from the appraisal applied to the contract price. The appraisal concluded the "As Is" market value of the entire property to be \$4,800,000 of which \$750,000 is attributed to the land value. The value of the existing buildings is \$4,050,000, or 84% of the total value of the subject property. The Applicant claimed \$4,374,475 for the existing buildings, or 80% of the total acquisition price.

<u>Sitework Cost</u>: Since this is an acquisition/rehabilitation application, the sitework costs associated with this project are minimal. The Applicant has estimated sitework costs of \$591 per unit which is consistent with the architect's estimate in the proposed work write-up.

<u>Direct Construction Cost</u>: The Engineers proposed work write up is detailed and generally consistent with the Applicant's cost breakdown. Line item costs appear reasonable and thus the direct construction cost of \$2,065,770 is regarded as reasonable as submitted.

<u>Fees</u>: The Applicant's contractor's and developer's fees for general requirements, general and administrative expenses, and profit are all within the maximums allowed by TDHCA guidelines. However, the Applicant incorrectly included \$215K of acquisition developer fee in rehab eligible basis. This resulted in an overstated total adjusted rehab eligible basis due to the 130% boost on misallocated fee. The Applicant also used a slightly overstated 80% applicable fraction instead of the lower square footage applicable fraction of 76.50%.

Conclusion: The Applicant's total development cost estimate is within 5% of the Underwriter's verifiable estimate and is therefore generally acceptable. Since the Underwriter has been able to verify the Applicant's projected costs to a reasonable margin, the Applicant's total cost breakdown, as adjusted, is used to calculate eligible basis and determine the LIHTC allocation. As a result, an eligible basis of \$7,759,035 is used to determine a credit allocation of \$387,920 from this method. The resulting syndication proceeds will be used to compare to the gap of need using the Applicant's costs to determine the recommended credit amount.

			FINANCING ST	RUCTURE				
			INTERIM TO PERMANEI	NT FINANCING				
Source:	GMAC			Contact:	Carolyn McMullen			
Principal A	Amount:	\$5,931,000	Interest Rate:	6.25%				
Additional	Additional Information:							
Amortizat	ion: 35	yrs Term:	35 yrs Commitm	nent: No	one  Firm  Conditional			
Annual Pa	yment:	\$426,000	Lien Priority: 1st	Commitme	ent Date 02/ 25/ 2003			

					LIHTC S	YNDICATI	ON					
Source:	Paramo	ount Fina	ncial (	Group				Contact:		ale Cook		
Address:	3826 C	Columbia	Rd., S	SW Buildir	ng F			City:	Gran	ville		
State:	ОН		Zip:	43023	Phone:	(740)	58	7-4150		Fax:	(740)	587-4626
Net Procee	ds:	\$3,260	,852		Net Syndicati	ion Rate (p	er \$1	.00 of 10-	yr LII	HTC)	78¢	
Commitme	ent		None		Firm	Cond	litiona	1 <b>D</b>	ate:	02/	27/	2003
Additional Information:												
					ΔPPLIC	ANT EQU	ITY					
Amount:	\$207,6	586		S	ource: [	Deferred D	<b>e</b> velo	per Fee				
				FIN	ANCING ST	RUCTURE	= AN	212Y I A				

Permanent Financing: The permanent financing commitment is consistent with the terms reflected in the sources and uses listed in the application. In particular, the term of the loan is 35 years with an interest rate of 6.25%. The Applicant anticipated a debt service of \$426,000, however the Underwriter estimates annual debt service to be slightly lower at \$417,834.

**LIHTC Syndication:** Paramount Financial Group, Inc. has offered terms for syndication of the tax credits. The commitment letter shows net proceeds are anticipated to be \$3,260,852 based on a syndication factor of 78%. Based upon the reductions to eligible basis discussed above, the Underwriter anticipates proceeds will be \$235,382 lower.

**<u>Deferred Developer's Fees:</u>** The Applicant's proposed deferred developer's fee of \$207,686 amounts to 48% of the total fees. However, based on the Underwriter' analysis the developer will have to defer \$443,068 or 102% of the developer fees. Therefore, a small portion of related party contractor fee will likely also be deferred to support the transaction.

Financing Conclusions: The Applicant's total development cost estimate was used to determine the development's eligible basis and recommended tax credit allocation of \$387,920 annually for ten years, resulting in syndication proceeds of approximately \$3,025,470. Based on the underwriting analysis, the Applicant's deferred developer and contractor fee will be increased to \$443,068, which should be repayable from cash flow within 5 years.

#### **DEVELOPMENT TEAM IDENTITIES of INTEREST**

The owner of the Applicant, K.T. (Ike) Akbari, is co-developer of the project and owns 75% of the General Partner, 75% of the General Contractor and 100% of the Property Management company.

#### APPLICANT'S/PRINCIPALS' FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS, BACKGROUND, and EXPERIENCE

#### **Financial Highlights:**

- The Applicant is a single-purpose entity created for the purpose of receiving assistance from TDHCA and therefore has no material financial statements.
- The principals of the General Partner, Kyoomars T. Akbari and Joshua W. Allen, Sr, submitted an unaudited financial statement as of December 31, 2002.

#### **Background & Experience:**

- The Applicant is a new entity formed for the purpose of developing the project.
- The General Partner has no prior LIHTC development experience and is relying upon the limited prior HUD development experience (two developments in the early 1980's) of Mr. Josh Allen, the 25% owner of the general partner and 10% owner of the development.

	SU	MMARY OF SAL	IENT RISKS AN	D ISSUES	
∉	The principals of the Applican project.	nt may not appe	ear to have the	development ex	perience to support the
∉	Significant environmental risks	exist regarding th	he sites location	n within the 100 y	ear flood plain.
Un	derwriter:			Date:	May 27, 2003
		Raquel Morales		<del></del>	
Dir	ector of Real Estate Analysis:			Date:	May 27, 2003
		Tom Gouris			

### MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST: Comparative Analysis

#### Pebble Creek Apartments, Port Arthur, LIHTC #03261

**CROSPATION**   15	Luno ca llana	Numeron	I Podr	No of 17-45	S170 FT	Gross Rent Lmt.	Not Pont '''	Dont no. **	Hont are the	I Int Date:	Wes Cum 1
Protection   Process   P	>TC30%/HAP	Number 16	Bedrooms 1	No. of Baths	Size in SF 541		Net Rent per Unit \$446		Rent per SF \$0.82	1nt Pd Util \$42.00	Wtr, Swr, Trsh \$28.00
			1	1			· ·	· ·	·		
VERDERING   1	/	-									
March   3	, -				536				0.83	\$42.00	
March   3								,			
	MR/ <b>HAP</b>	3	1	1	536		\$446	1,338	0.83	\$42.00	\$28.00
Tribing   Fig.	MR	7	1	1	536		\$475	3,325	0.89	\$42.00	\$28.00
VICTORING   P	>TC30%/HAP	9	2	1	782	\$316	\$541	4,869	0.69	\$53.00	\$30.00
	>TC40%/HAP	4	2	1	782	\$421	\$541	2,164	0.69	\$53.00	\$30.00
Index   Property   P	>TC50%/HAP	9	2	1	782	\$526	\$541	4,869	0.69	\$53.00	\$30.00
Mart   28   2	<tc60% hap<="" td=""><td>18</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>782</td><td>\$631</td><td>\$541</td><td>9,738</td><td>0.69</td><td>\$53.00</td><td>\$30.00</td></tc60%>	18	2	1	782	\$631	\$541	9,738	0.69	\$53.00	\$30.00
NOTAL   208	MR/ <b>HAP</b>			1			\$541	3,787		\$53.00	\$30.00
NUMBL   Total Net Remarkable Sq. Fr.   129,280   S1,209,392   TOTAL CROSS REINT   Total Net Remarkable Sq. Fr.   129,280   S1,209,392   TOTAL CROSS REINT   TOTAL CR	MR	25	2	1	782		\$565	14,125	0.72	\$53.00	\$30.00
POTENTIAL GROSS RENT	TOTAL:	208		AVERAGE:	622	\$367	\$483	\$100,411	\$0.78	\$45.81	\$28.69
POTENTIAL GROSS RENT	INCOME		Total Net Re	ntable Sq Ft:	120 200		IDHCA	APPLICANT		USS Region	5
Secondary Income		GROSS RE			129,200					_	
Other Support Income: Section 8 Subsidy			.111			¢0.00			¢0.00		O
POTENTIAL GROSS INCOME	-				er Unit Per Month:	\$8.00	- ,		\$8.00	Per Unit Per Month	
Vacantop & Collection Loss				bsidy			-	,			
Employee or Uther Non-Hental Units or Concessors   STEPCETURE (ROSS) INCOME   STEPCETURE (ROSS) INCO											
EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME  EXPENSES  SERVINES  SE						-5.00%			-5.00%	of Potential Gross Rer	nt
EXPENSES   S.O. F.ELL   PER DATE   PER DATE   PER SOFT   S.O. F.ELL				or Concession	UIIS						
General & Administrative		akuss inc	UNE				\$1,163,655	\$1,164,528			
Management	<u>EXPENSES</u>			% OF EGI	PER UNIT	PER SQ FT			PER SQ FT	PER UNIT	% OF EGI
Payroll R Payroll Tax   1.4.3%   80.3   1.29   16.6.9.46   \$139.900   1.08   67.3   12.01%   Repairs & Maintenance   5.38%   299   0.48   62.206   \$55.5900   0.44   274   4.89%   62.206   35.55.900   0.46   16.3   2.29%   0.48   62.206   35.55.900   0.46   16.3   2.29%   0.48   62.206   35.55.900   0.46   16.3   2.29%   0.48   62.206   34.4   0.55   71.6.16   \$117.000   0.91   56.3   10.05%   0.57%   0.51   56.356   566.000   0.91   317   5.67%   0.57%   0.00   0.575   0.00   0.00   0.00   0.00%	General & Ac	dministrative	9	5.64%	\$316	0.51	\$65,663	\$53,900	\$0.42	\$259	4.63%
Repairs & Maintenance   5.3%   299   0.48   62.206   \$55.000   0.44   274   4.89%   Utilities   2.98%   167   0.27   34.645   \$34,000   0.66   163   2.92%   167   0.27   34.645   \$34,000   0.91   163   1.05%   1.	Management	t		5.00%	280	0.45	58,183	\$58,000	0.45	279	4.98%
Utilities	Payroll & Pay	yroll Tax		14.35%	803	1.29	166,946	\$139,900	1.08	673	12.01%
Water, Sewer, & Trash	Repairs & Ma	aintenance		5.35%	299	0.48	62,206	\$56,900	0.44	274	4.89%
Property Insurance	Utilities			2.98%	167	0.27	34,645	\$34,000	0.26	163	2.92%
Property Tax   3,0244   671%   375   0.60   78.038   \$78.000   0.60   375   6.70%	Water, Sewei	r, & Trash		6.15%	344	0.55	71,616	\$117,000	0.91	563	10.05%
Property Tax   3,0244   6,71%   375   0,60   78,038   \$78,000   0,60   375   6,70%					319	0.51	66,356	\$66,000	0.51	317	
Reserver for Replacements			3.0244				,				
TOTAL EXPENSES   \$8.31%   \$3.262   \$5.25   \$678,553   \$666,200   \$51.77   \$3.213   \$7.38%   \$1.07%   \$60   \$1.07%   \$1.0							,	. ,			
TOTAL EXPENSES   58.31% \$3.262 \$5.25   \$678,553 \$668,200 \$5.17 \$3.213 57.38%					60	0.10	12,500	\$12,500	0.10	60	
NET OPERATING INC   41.69%   \$2.332   \$3.75   \$485,102   \$496,328   \$3.84   \$2.386   42.62%	TOTAL EXPE	NSFS			\$3.262	\$5.25			\$5.17	\$3.213	
### Strict Construction   1.31%   5.20%   5.32%   5.448,148   5.4426,000   5.33%   5.248   36.58%   ### Additional Financing   0.00%   \$0.00											
Second Contraction   Second Contractor's Gard   Second Contractor Gard				71.03/0	Ψ2,552	ψ5.75	Ψ100,102	Ψ130,020	ψ3.0+	Ψ2,300	+2.02 <sub>/0</sub>
Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00 0 0 \$0.00 \$0 0.00% Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00 0 0 \$0.00 \$0 0.00% Additional Financing 0.00% \$0.00% \$0.00 0 0 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0 0.00% \$0		IOL		05.04-4	40.000	***	¢417.024	¢400,000	***	****	0.5 50-4
Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00 \$0 \$0.00% \$0 0.00% \$0							. ,	\$426,000			
NET CASH FLOW   5.78%   \$323   \$0.52   \$67,268   \$70,328   \$0.54   \$338   6.04%	Additional Fin	ancing		0.00%	\$0	\$0.00			\$0.00	\$0	0.00%
AGGREGATE DEBT COVERAGE RATIO  CONSTRUCTION COST  Description Factor Off-Sites 0.00% 0 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0.00 0 0 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Additional Fin	ancing		0.00%	\$0	\$0.00	0		\$0.00	\$0	0.00%
1.19     1.19	NET CASH F	LOW		5.78%	\$323	\$0.52	\$67,268	\$70,328	\$0.54	\$338	6.04%
Per SQ FT   Per	AGGREGATE D	DEBT COVER	RAGE RATIO				1.16	1.17			
Description   Factor   Scal   PER UNIT   PER SQFT   TDHCA   APPLICANT   PER SQFT   PER UNIT   Scal   TOJACA   Scal   Sc	RECOMMEND	ED DEBT CO	OVERAGE RA	TIO							
Acquisition Cost (site or bidg) 57.89% \$26,193 \$42,14 \$5,448,148 \$5,448,148 \$42.14 \$26,193 57.96% Off-Sites 0.00% 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00% Sitework 1.31% 591 0.95 123,000 123,000 0.95 591 1.31% Direct Construction 21.95% 9.932 15.98 2.065,770 2.065,770 15.98 9.932 21.98% Contingency 3.43% 0.80% 361 0.58 75,000 75,000 0.58 361 0.80% General Req'ts 5.66% 1.32% 596 0.96 123,946 123,946 0.96 596 1.32% Contractor's G & A 1.89% 0.44% 199 0.32 41,315 41,315 0.32 199 0.44% Contractor's Profit 5.66% 1.32% 596 0.96 123,946 123,946 0.96 596 1.32% Indigrect Construction 1.21% 548 0.88 114,033 114,033 0.88 548 1.21% Ineligible Costs 4.44% 2,009 3.23 417,830 417,830 3.23 2,009 4.45% Developer's G & A 1.18% 0.92% 416 0.67 86,600 86,600 0.67 416 0.92% Developer's Profit 4.73% 3.68% 1,665 2.68 346,400 346,400 2.68 1,665 3.69% Interim Financing 3.02% 1,368 2.20 284,550 284,550 2.20 1,368 3.03% Reserves 1.000% \$45,243 \$72.79 \$9,410,447 \$9,399,538 \$72.71 \$45,190 100.00% \$46,243 \$72.79 \$9,410,447 \$9,399,538 \$72.71 \$45,190 100.00% \$433,000 LHTC Syndication Proceeds 34,65% \$15,677 \$25,22 3,260,852 3,260,852 3,025,470 \$0 ev Fee Repayable in 15 yrs before the deditional (excess) Funds Required 0.12% \$52 \$0.08 10,909 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	CONSTRUC	TION COST	<u>r</u>				Į.	-120			
Acquisition Cost (site or bidg) 57.89% \$26,193 \$42,14 \$5,448,148 \$5,448,148 \$42.14 \$26,193 57.96% Off-Sites 0.00% 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00% Sitework 1.31% 591 0.95 123,000 123,000 0.95 591 1.31% Direct Construction 21.95% 9.932 15.98 2.065,770 2.065,770 15.98 9.932 21.98% Contingency 3.43% 0.80% 361 0.58 75,000 75,000 0.58 361 0.80% General Req'ts 5.66% 1.32% 596 0.96 123,946 123,946 0.96 596 1.32% Contractor's G & A 1.89% 0.44% 199 0.32 41,315 41,315 0.32 199 0.44% Contractor's Profit 5.66% 1.32% 596 0.96 123,946 123,946 0.96 596 1.32% Indigrect Construction 1.21% 548 0.88 114,033 114,033 0.88 548 1.21% Ineligible Costs 4.44% 2,009 3.23 417,830 417,830 3.23 2,009 4.45% Developer's G & A 1.18% 0.92% 416 0.67 86,600 86,600 0.67 416 0.92% Developer's Profit 4.73% 3.68% 1,665 2.68 346,400 346,400 2.68 1,665 3.69% Interim Financing 3.02% 1,368 2.20 284,550 284,550 2.20 1,368 3.03% Reserves 1.000% \$45,243 \$72.79 \$9,410,447 \$9,399,538 \$72.71 \$45,190 100.00% \$46,243 \$72.79 \$9,410,447 \$9,399,538 \$72.71 \$45,190 100.00% \$433,000 LHTC Syndication Proceeds 34,65% \$15,677 \$25,22 3,260,852 3,260,852 3,025,470 \$0 ev Fee Repayable in 15 yrs before the deditional (excess) Funds Required 0.12% \$52 \$0.08 10,909 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				% of TOTAL	PER UNIT	PER SO ET	TDHCA	APPLICANT	PER SO ET	PER UNIT	% of TOTAL
Off-Sites         0.00%         0         0.00         0         0         0.00         0         0.00         0         0.00%         0         0         0.00%         0 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>,</td><td></td><td></td></t<>									,		
Sitework   1.31%   591   0.95   123,000   123,000   0.95   591   1.31%	Off-Sites		-		,		1 - 7 - 7 -				
Direct Construction							-				
Contringency 3.43% 0.80% 361 0.58 75,000 75,000 0.58 361 0.80% General Req'ts 5.66% 1.32% 596 0.96 123,946 123,946 0.96 596 1.32% Contractor's G & A 1.89% 0.44% 199 0.32 41,315 41,315 0.32 199 0.44% Contractor's Profit 5.66% 1.32% 596 0.96 123,946 123,946 0.96 596 1.32% Indirect Construction 1.21% 548 0.88 114,033 114,033 0.88 548 1.21% Indirect Construction 1.21% 548 0.88 114,033 114,033 0.83 548 1.21% Indirect Construction 1.21% 548 0.88 114,033 114,033 0.83 23 2,009 4.45% Developer's G & A 1.18% 0.92% 416 0.67 86,600 86,600 0.67 416 0.92% Developer's Profit 4.73% 3.68% 1,665 2.68 346,400 346,400 2.68 1,665 3.69% Interim Financing 3.02% 1,368 2.20 284,550 284,550 2.20 1,368 3.03% Reserves 1.70% 769 1.24 159,909 149,000 1.15 716 1.59% TOTAL COST 100.00% \$45,243 \$72.79 \$9,410,447 \$9,399,538 \$72.71 \$45,190 100.00% Recap-Hard Construction Costs 27.13% \$12,274 \$19.75 \$2,552,977 \$2,552,977 \$19.75 \$12,274 27.16% SOURCES OF FUNDS RECOMMENDED.  Developer fee Avalable \$433,000 \$5,931,000 \$5,931,000 \$4433,000		ruction					.,				
General Req'ts 5.66% 1.32% 596 0.96 123,946 123,946 0.96 596 1.32% Contractor's G & A 1.89% 0.44% 199 0.32 41,315 41,315 0.32 199 0.44% Contractor's Profit 5.66% 1.32% 596 0.96 123,946 123,946 0.96 596 1.32% Indirect Construction 1.21% 548 0.88 114,033 114,033 0.88 548 1.21% Ineligible Costs 4.44% 2,009 3.23 417,830 417,830 3.23 2,009 4.45% Developer's G & A 1.18% 0.92% 416 0.67 86,600 86,600 0.67 416 0.92% Developer's Profit 4.73% 3.68% 1,665 2.68 346,400 346,400 2.68 1,665 3.69% Interim Financing 3.02% 1,368 2.20 284,550 284,550 2.20 1,368 3.03% Reserves 1.70% 769 1.24 159,909 149,000 1.15 716 1.59% TOTAL COST 100.00% \$45,243 \$72.79 \$9,410,447 \$9,399,538 \$72.71 \$45,190 100.00% Recap-Hard Construction Costs 27.13% \$12,274 \$19.75 \$2,552,977 \$2,552,977 \$19.75 \$12,274 \$2,16% SOURCES OF FUNDS RECOMMENDED.  RECOMMENDED Cover fee Available Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00 0 0 0 0 0 \$433,000 Cover Fee Repayable in 15 yrs Additional (excess) Funds Required 0.12% \$52 \$0.08 10,909 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			3 4 30%	,-			, ,				,-
Contractor's G & A	0 ,		,-	,-			,	,			,-
Contractor's Profit 5.66% 1.32% 596 0.96 123,946 123,946 0.96 596 1.32%   Indirect Construction 1.21% 548 0.88 114,033 114,033 0.88 548 1.21%   Ineligible Costs 4.44% 2,009 3.23 417,830 417,830 3.23 2,009 4.45%   Developer's G & A 1.18% 0.92% 416 0.67 86,600 86,600 0.67 416 0.92%   Developer's Profit 4.73% 3.68% 1,665 2.68 346,400 346,400 2.68 1,665 3.69%   Interim Financing 3.02% 1,368 2.20 284,550 284,550 2.20 1,368 3.03%   Reserves 1.70% 769 1.24 159,909 149,000 1.15 716 1.59%   TOTAL COST 100.00% \$45,243 \$72.79 \$9,410,447 \$9,399,538 \$72.71 \$45,190 100.00%   Recap-Hard Construction Costs 27.13% \$12,274 \$19.75 \$2,552,977 \$2,552,977 \$19.75 \$12,274 27.16%   SOURCES OF FUNDS   GMAC 63.03% \$28,514 \$45.88 \$5,931,000 \$5,931,000 \$5,931,000 Developer fee Available Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00 0 0 0 \$433,000   LIHTC Syndication Proceeds 34.65% \$15,677 \$25.22 3,260,852 3,260,852 3,025,470 % of Dev. Fee Deferred Deferred Developer Fees 2.21% \$998 \$1.61 207,686 207,686 443,068 102% Dev Fee Repayable in 15 yrs											
Indirect Construction											
Ineligible Costs			0.00/0								
Developer's G & A         1.18%         0.92%         416         0.67         86,600         86,600         0.67         416         0.92%           Developer's Profit         4.73%         3.68%         1,665         2.68         346,400         346,400         2.68         1,665         3.69%           Interim Financing         3.02%         1,368         2.20         284,550         284,550         2.20         1,368         3.03%           Reserves         1.70%         769         1.24         159,909         149,000         1.15         716         1.59%           TOTAL COST         100.00%         \$45,243         \$72.79         \$9,410,447         \$9,399,538         \$72.71         \$45,190         100.00%           Recap-Hard Construction Costs         27.13%         \$12,274         \$19.75         \$2,552,977         \$2,552,977         \$19.75         \$12,274         27.16%           SOURCES OF FUNDS         RECOMMENDED.           GMAC         63.03%         \$28,514         \$45.88         \$5,931,000         \$5,931,000         Developer fee Available           Additional Financing         0.00%         \$0         \$0.00         0         0         0         \$433,000           LIHT											
Developer's Profit   4.73%   3.68%   1,665   2.68   346,400   346,400   2.68   1,665   3.69%     Interim Financing   3.02%   1,368   2.20   284,550   284,550   2.20   1,368   3.03%     Reserves   1,70%   769   1,24   159,909   149,000   1,15   716   1,59%     TOTAL COST   100.00%   \$45,243   \$72.79   \$9,410,447   \$9,399,538   \$72.71   \$45,190   100.00%     Recap-Hard Construction Costs   27,13%   \$12,274   \$19.75   \$2,552,977   \$2,552,977   \$19.75   \$12,274   27,16%     SOURCES OF FUNDS	-		1 1007								
Interim Financing   3.02%   1,368   2.20   284,550   284,550   2.20   1,368   3.03%     Reserves   1.70%   769   1.24   159,909   149,000   1.15   716   1.59%     TOTAL COST   100.00%   \$45,243   \$72.79   \$9,410,447   \$9,399,538   \$72.71   \$45,190   100.00%     Recap-Hard Construction Costs   27,13%   \$12,274   \$19.75   \$2,552,977   \$2,552,977   \$19.75   \$12,274   27,16%     SOURCES OF FUNDS   8ECOMMENDED     GMAC   63.03%   \$28,514   \$45.88   \$5,931,000   \$5,931,000   Developer fee Available     Additional Financing   0.00%   \$0   \$0.00   0   0   \$433,000     LIHTC Syndication Proceeds   34.65%   \$15,677   \$25.22   3,260,852   3,260,852   3,025,470   % of Dev. Fee Deferred     Deferred Developer Fees   2.21%   \$998   \$1.61   207,686   207,686   443,068   102%     Additional (excess) Funds Required   0.12%   \$52   \$0.08   10,909   0   0   0   Dev Fee Repayable in 15 yrs											
Reserves			4./3%								
TOTAL COST    100.00%		nemg									
Recap-Hard Construction Costs         27.13%         \$12,274         \$19.75         \$2,552,977         \$2,552,977         \$19.75         \$12,274         27.16%           SOURCES OF FUNDS           GMAC         63.03%         \$28,514         \$45.88         \$5,931,000         \$5,931,000         \$5,931,000         Developer fee Available           Additional Financing         0.00%         \$0         0         0         0         0         \$433,000           LIHTC Syndication Proceeds         34.65%         \$15,677         \$25.22         3,260,852         3,260,852         3,025,470         % of Dev. Fee Deferred           Deferred Developer Fees         2.21%         \$998         \$1.61         207,686         207,686         443,068         102%           Additional (excess) Funds Required         0.12%         \$52         \$0.08         10,909         0         0         Dev Fee Repayable in 15 yrs		-						,			
SOURCES OF FUNDS           GMAC         63.03%         \$28,514         \$45.88         \$5,931,000         \$5,931,000         \$5,931,000         Developer fee Available           Additional Financing         0.00%         \$0         0         0         0         0         \$433,000           LIHTC Syndication Proceeds         34.65%         \$15,677         \$25.22         3,260,852         3,260,852         3,025,470         % of Dev. Fee Deferred           Deferred Developer Fees         2.21%         \$998         \$1.61         207,686         207,686         443,068         102%           Additional (excess) Funds Required         0.12%         \$52         \$0.08         10,909         0         0         Dev Fee Repayable in 15 yrs											100.00%
GMAC         63.03%         \$28,514         \$45.88         \$5,931,000         \$5,931,000         \$5,931,000         \$5,931,000         \$433,000           Additional Financing         0.00%         \$0         \$0.00         0         0         0         0         \$433,000           LIHTC Syndication Proceeds         34.65%         \$15,677         \$25.22         3,260,852         3,260,852         3,025,470         % of Dev. Fee Deferred           Deferred Developer Fees         2.21%         \$998         \$1.61         207,686         207,686         443,068         102%           Additional (excess) Funds Required         0.12%         \$52         \$0.08         10,909         0         0         Dev Fee Repayable in 15 yrs	Recap-Hard C	Construction	Costs	27.13%	\$12,274	\$19.75	<i>\$2,552,977</i>	\$2,552,977	\$19.75	\$12,274	27.16%
Additional Financing         0.00%         \$0         \$0.00         0         0         0         \$433,000           LIHTC Syndication Proceeds         34.65%         \$15,677         \$25.22         3,260,852         3,260,852         3,025,470         % of Dev. Fee Deferred           Deferred Developer Fees         2.21%         \$998         \$1.61         207,686         207,686         443,068         102%           Additional (excess) Funds Required         0.12%         \$52         \$0.08         10,909         0         0         Dev Fee Repayable in 15 yrs	SOURCES O	F FUNDS							RECOMMENDED		
LIHTC Syndication Proceeds     34.65%     \$15.677     \$25.22     3,260,852     3,260,852     3,025,470     % of Dev. Fee Deferred       Deferred Developer Fees     2.21%     \$998     \$1.61     207,686     207,686     443,068     102%       Additional (excess) Funds Required     0.12%     \$52     \$0.08     10,909     0     0     Dev Fee Repayable in 15 yrs	GMAC			63.03%	\$28,514	\$45.88	\$5,931,000	\$5,931,000	\$5,931,000	Developer f	ee Avalable
Deferred Developer Fees         2.21%         \$998         \$1.61         207,686         207,686         443,068         102%           Additional (excess) Funds Required         0.12%         \$52         \$0.08         10,909         0         0         Dev Fee Repayable in 15 yrs	Additional Fina	ancing						0			
Deferred Developer Fees         2.21%         \$998         \$1.61         207,686         207,686         443,068         102%           Additional (excess) Funds Required         0.12%         \$52         \$0.08         10,909         0         0         Dev Fee Repayable in 15 yrs			eds				3,260,852	3,260,852	3,025,470	% of Dev. F	ee Deferred
Additional (excess) Funds Required 0.12% \$52 \$0.08 10,909 0 Dev Fee Repayable in 15 yrs	-										
		-	Required								, -
ψ2,120,117 ψ2,033,000 ψ2,030,000 ψ2,000 ψ2,					*						
	<u>-</u> 0001						72,120,117	+-,000,000	+3,000,000	¥2,000,	

#### MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST (continued)

#### Pebble Creek Apartments, Port Arthur, LIHTC #03261

#### PAYMENT COMPUTATION

1.16	Primary	\$5,931,000	Term	420
"	Int Rate	6.25%	DCR	1.16
1				
	Secondary	\$0	Term	
1.16	Int Rate	0.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.16
1	,	**		1.
1	Additional		Term	

#### RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE APPLICANT'S NOI:

 Primary Debt Service
 \$417,834

 Secondary Debt Service
 0

 Additional Debt Service
 0

 NET CASH FLOW
 \$78,494

Primary	\$5,931,000	Term	420
Int Rate	6.25%	DCR	1.19
			•

Secondary	\$0	Term	0
Int Rate	0.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.19

Additional	\$0	Term	0
Int Rate	0.00%	Aggregate DCR	1.19

#### OPERATING INCOME & EXPENSE PROFORMA: RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE (APPLICANT'S NOI)

INCOME	at	3.00%	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 10	YEAR 15	YEAR 20	YEAR 30
POTENTIA	L GROSS	RENT	\$1,061,652	\$1,093,502	\$1,126,307	\$1,160,096	\$1,194,899	\$1,385,215	\$1,605,844	\$1,861,613	\$2,501,852
Seconda	ry Income	e	19,968	20,567	21,184	21,820	22,474	26,054	30,203	35,014	47,056
Contractor	r's Profit		144,204	148,530	152,986	157,576	162,303	188,154	218,121	252,863	339,826
POTENTIA	L GROSS	INCOME	1,225,824	1,262,599	1,300,477	1,339,491	1,379,676	1,599,422	1,854,169	2,149,490	2,888,735
Vacancy	& Collect	ion Loss	(61,296)	(63,130)	(65,024)	(66,975)	(68,984)	(79,971)	(92,708)	(107,474)	(144,437)
Developer	's G & A		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EFFECTIV	E GROSS	INCOME	\$1,164,528	\$1,199,469	\$1,235,453	\$1,272,516	\$1,310,692	\$1,519,451	\$1,761,460	\$2,042,015	\$2,744,298
EXPENSES	S at	4.00%									
General 8	& Admini:	strative	\$53,900	\$56,056	\$58,298	\$60,630	\$63,055	\$76,717	\$93,337	\$113,559	\$168,095
Managen	nent		58,000	59,740	61,532	63,378	65,280	75,677	87,731	101,704	136,681
Payroll &	Payroll '	Гах	139,900	145,496	151,316	157,368	163,663	199,121	242,262	294,748	436,299
Repairs 8	& Mainter	nance	56,900	59,176	61,543	64,005	66,565	80,986	98,532	119,880	177,451
Utilities			34,000	35,360	36,774	38,245	39,775	48,393	58,877	71,633	106,034
Water, Se	ewer & Tr	ash	117,000	121,680	126,547	131,609	136,873	166,527	202,606	246,501	364,882
Insuranc	e		66,000	68,640	71,386	74,241	77,211	93,939	114,291	139,052	205,831
Property	Tax		78,000	81,120	84,365	87,739	91,249	111,018	135,071	164,334	243,255
Reserve 1	for Replac	cements	52,000	54,080	56,243	58,493	60,833	74,012	90,047	109,556	162,170
Other			12,500	13,000	13,520	14,061	14,623	17,791	21,646	26,336	38,983
TOTAL EX	PENSES		\$668,200	\$694,348	\$721,525	\$749,770	\$779,127	\$944,182	\$1,144,400	\$1,387,303	\$2,039,682
NET OPER	RATING IN	NCOME	\$496,328	\$505,121	\$513,928	\$522,746	\$531,564	\$575,269	\$617,061	\$654,712	\$704,615
1	DEBT SE	RVICE									
First Lien	Financing	3	\$417,834	\$417,834	\$417,834	\$417,834	\$417,834	\$417,834	\$417,834	\$417,834	\$417,834
Second Li	en		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Fina	ncing		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET CASH	FLOW		\$78,494	\$87,286	\$96,094	\$104,912	\$113,730	\$157,435	\$199,227	\$236,878	\$286,781
DEBT COV	ERAGE R	ATIO	1.19	1.21	1.23	1.25	1.27	1.38	1.48	1.57	1.69

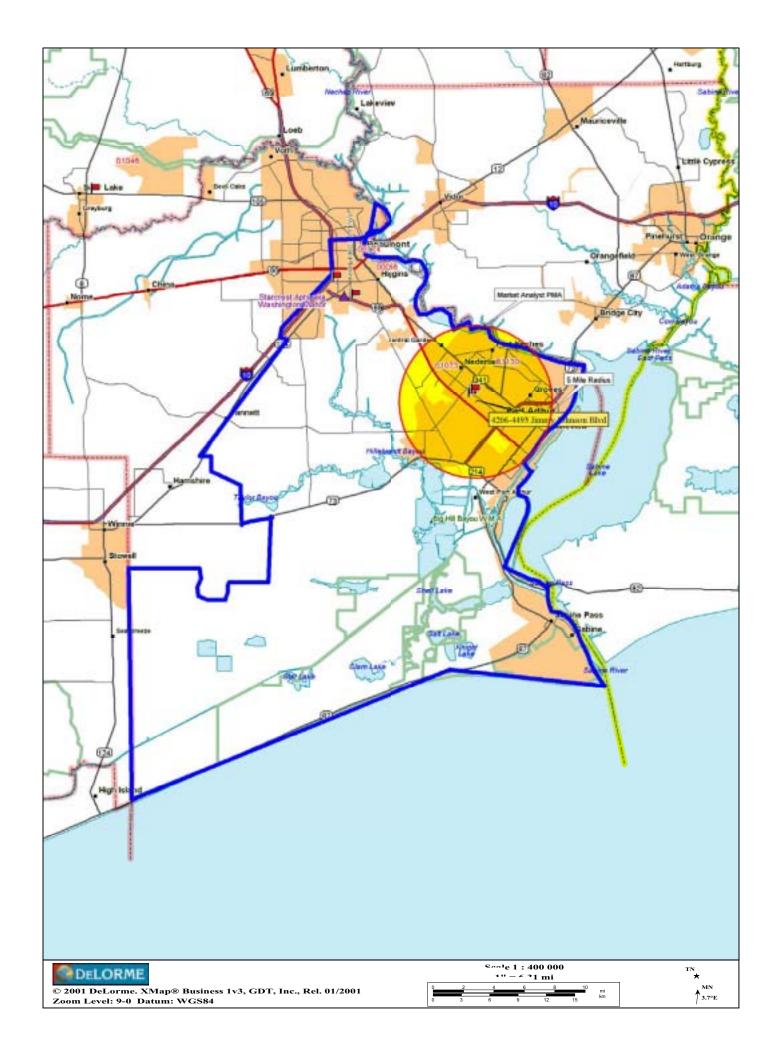
LIHTC Allocation			

_	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA
	TOTAL	TOTAL	ACQUISITION	ACQUISITION	REHAB/NEW	REHAB/NEW
CATEGORY	AMOUNTS	AMOUNTS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS
(1) Acquisition Cost				•	•	
Purchase of land	\$1,073,673	\$1,073,673				
Purchase of buildings	\$4,374,475	\$4,374,475	\$4,374,475	\$4,374,475		
(2) Rehabilitation/New Construction Cost	:					
On-site work	\$123,000	\$123,000			\$123,000	\$123,000
Off-site improvements						
(3) Construction Hard Costs			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	2111021102012202102202202021012202202202	>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>
New structures/rehabilitation ha	\$2,065,770	\$2,065,770			\$2,065,770	\$2,065,770
(4) Contractor Fees & General Requirement	its					
Contractor overhead	\$41,315	\$41,315			\$41,315	\$41,315
Contractor profit	\$123,946	\$123,946			\$123,946	\$123,946
General requirements	\$123,946	\$123,946			\$123,946	\$123,946
(5) Contingencies	\$75,000	\$75,000			\$75,000	\$75,000
(6) Eligible Indirect Fees	\$114,033	\$114,033			\$114,033	\$114,033
(7) Eligible Financing Fees	\$284,550	\$284,550			\$284,550	\$284,550
(8) All Ineligible Costs	\$417,830	\$417,830				
(9) Developer Fees						
Developer overhead	\$86,600	\$86,600	\$8,660	\$51,710	\$77,940	\$34,890
Developer fee	\$346,400	\$346,400	\$34,640	\$206,840	\$311,760	\$139,560
(10) Development Reserves	\$149,000	\$159,909				
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS	\$9,399,538	\$9,410,447	\$4,417,775	\$4,633,025	\$3,341,260	\$3,126,01
				•	•	
Deduct from Basis:						
All grant proceeds used to finance of	osts in eligible	e basis				
B.M.R. loans used to finance cost in	eligible basis					

Deduct from Basis:					
All grant proceeds used to finance costs in eligible basis					
B.M.R. loans used to finance cost in eligible basis					
Non-qualified non-recourse financing					
Non-qualified portion of higher quality units [42(d)(3)]					
Historic Credits (on residential portion only)					
TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS		\$4,417,775	\$4,633,025	\$3,341,260	\$3,126,010
High Cost Area Adjustment				130%	130%
TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS		\$4,417,775	\$4,633,025	\$4,343,638	\$4,063,813
Applicable Fraction		80.0%	76.5%	80.0%	76.5%
TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS		\$3,534,220	\$3,544,150	\$3,474,910	\$3,108,716
Applicable Percentage		3.63%	3.63%	8.34%	8.34%
TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS		\$128,292	\$128,653	\$289,808	\$259,267
Syndication Proceeds	0.7799	\$1,000,579	\$1,003,390	\$2,260,273	\$2,022,080

 Total Credits (Eligible Basis Method)
 \$418,100
 \$387,920

 Syndication Proceeds
 \$3,260,852
 \$3,025,470



TDHCA # 03262

Region 5



### MULTIFAMILY FINANCE PRODUCTION DIVISION

## 2003 DEVELOPMENT PROFILE AND BOARD SUMMARY FOR RECOMMENDED LIHTC APPLICATIONS TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

Develop	ment	Name	Crys	tal Cr	eek Pa	ark Apartn	nents	;	Т	DHCA#	: 0;	3262
DEVELO	PMEN	T LOCA	TION A	ND DE	SIGNAT	IONS						
Region:	5					Site Addres	ss: 8	101 Honeywo	od Trail			
City:	Por	t Arthur	r			County:	Je	efferson	Zip Code:	7764	2	
		DDA	<b>✓</b>	QCT		Purpose / A	Activity	: Acquisitio	n/Rehab			
Targete	d Unit	s: Fan	nily: 0	Elde	rly: 202	Handicapp	ed/Dis	sabled 15	Domestic Abu	se: 0	Trans	sitional: 0
Set Asi	des:	<b>✓</b> G	eneral	<b>✓</b> A	t-Risk	☐ Nonpro	fit	☐ Rural	☐ TX-USD/	A-RHS	✓ El	derly
OWNER	AND I	PRINCII	PAL INF	ORMA1	ION C	Owner Entity	Name	: Crystal Cre	ek Park, Ltd.			
Principal	Name	es				Principal	Conta	act	Percentage	e Owners	ship	
Itex Prope	erties, L	LC				KT (lke)	4kbari		.01% of O	wner		
KT (lke) A						KT (lke)			75% of M			
Josh W. A	Allen					Josh W. A	Allen		25% of M	GP		
TAX CRE	DIT A	LLOCA	TION IN	FORMA	ATION							
Annual (	Credit A	Allocation	on Reco	mmen	datio	\$377,54	48	Allocation	n over 10 Year	s:	\$3,775	5,480
Credits F	Reques	sted	\$390,	348	Eligibl	e Basis Amo	unt:	\$377,548	Equity/Gap A	mount	\$409	9,240
UNIT INF	ORMA	ATION			_	DEVELOP	MFNT	AMENITIES	(no extra cost t	o tenant)		
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Eff	1 BR	<u> 2 BR</u>	3 BR	Total	☐ Playgrou		7	` ✓ Computer	-	th Intern	net
30%	<u></u> 5	24	1	0	30	☐ Recreat	ion faci	ilities	☐ Public Pho	-		
40%	3	13	1	0	17				led Gate Access			
50%	6	25	2	0	33		-	•	Hook-Ups in Ur			
60%	15	62	5	0	82		-		nter or Commun	ity Meal R	oom	
00 70 MR	5	32	3	0	40			nmunity Room				
Total	34	156	12	0	40	UNIT AME		•	a cost to tenant)	المصنوعا	Dadras	
Total LI		130	12	U	162	☐ Covered		S	<ul><li>☐ Computer</li><li>✓ Ceramic Ti</li></ul>			
Owner/E		oo Linit	· · ·		0	Laundry		ections	☐ Storage Ro		ratorioi	i, Datiis
Total Pro			5.		202	☐ Laundry			☐ 25 year Sh		fing	
Applicab					80.00	☐ Covered		ng	☐ Covered P	atios or B	alconies	<b>i</b>
Applicable frac			unit fraction or			☐ Garages			✓ Greater that		-	Exterior
attributable to I	ow income	units.				☐ Use of E	inergy	Efficient Altern	ative Construction	on Materia	als	
BUILDIN	G INFO	ORMAT	ION									
Total De	velopn	nent Co	ost:			\$8,441,753	Ave	rage Square	Feet/Unit			504
Gross B	uilding	Square	e Feet			104,144	Cos	t Per Net Rei	ntable Square	Foot		\$82.97
Total Ne	t Rent	able Are	ea Squa	re Feet	t:	101,744	Cre	dits per Low I	Income Uni			\$2,331
INCOM	E AND	<b>EXPEN</b>	SE INFO	RMATI	ON			ANCING				
Effective	Gross	s Incom	е			\$1,078,140		manent Princ				5,250,000
Total Ex	•					\$626,704		licant Equity:		D - (		\$247,174
Net Ope	_					\$451,436		ity Source:		Deferred	Devel	oper Fee
Estimate	ed 1st \	Year De	ebt Cove	erage R	atio	1.22	Syn	dication Rate	): 			\$0.7799
DEVELO	PMEN.	T TEAM		No	te: "NA"	= Not Yet Ava	ilable					
Develop	er:	KT	(lke) Ak	bari			Mark	et Analyst:	O'Connor &	Associat	es	
Housing	GC:	Ico	n Contra	actors L	LC		Origin	nator/UW:	NA			
Enginee		NA					Appra	aiser:	O'Connor ar	nd Assoc	iates	
Cost Est			n Contra				Attorr	ney:	Coats, Rose	e, Yale, R	yman 8	ኔ Lee
Architect	t:	Мо	ore, Sta	nsbury	& Vaug	jht	Acco	untant:	NA			
Property	Mana	ger Itex	k Proper	ty Man	agemer	nt LLC	Supp	Services	NA			
Syndicat	or.	Pai	ramount	Financ	rial Gro	ın	Perm	anent Lende	r GMAC			

2003 Development Profile and Bo Project Name: Crystal Cre			Project Number: 03262
PUBLIC COMMENT SUMMA	ARY Note: "O"	= Oppose	, "S" = Support, "N" = Neutral, "NC" or Blank = No comment
# of Letters, Petitions, or Wi	tness Affirmation	Forms (r	not from Officials): Support: 4 Opposition: 0
☐ A resolution was passed	by the local gove	ernment ir	support of the development.
Local/State/Federal Officials with	Jurisdiction:		Comment from Other Public Officials:
Local Official: Oscar G. Orti	z, Mayor, City of Por	rt Arthur, S	Verna Rutherford, President, Port Arthur Chamber or Commerce, S
TX Representative:	Allen B. Ritter, Distr	rict 21,S	Joe D. Deshotel, State Representative District 22, S
TX Senator:	Kyle Janek, Distr	rict 17, S	
US Representative:	Nick La	ampson, S	
US Senator:			
General Summary of Comment:	Broad Support		
DEPARTMENT EVALUATION			
Points Awarded: 88	Site Finding: A	Acceptable	e Underwriting Finding: Approved with Conditions
CONDITIONS TO COMMIT	MENT		
	ertification by an eng	jineer that th	n by Carryover to include, at a minimum, building flood insurance and he buildings are at least one foot above the base flood elevations and all flood elevations.
Receipt, review, and acceptance	by Carryover of a re	vised site p	lan and floor plan reflecting the new community building.
Should the terms and rates of the credit amount may be warranted.		yndication c	change, the transaction should be re-evaluated and an adjustment to the
Alternate Recommendation:	NA		
			, THE DIRECTOR OF MULTIFAMILY FINANCE D REVIEW ADVISORY COMMITTEE IS BASED ON:
☐ Score	✓ Meeting a	a Required	Set Aside
<ul><li>☐ To serve a greater number of</li><li>☐ To ensure geographic dispers</li></ul>			
☐ To ensure the Development's	consistency with loc	al needs or	its impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan.
☐ To ensure the allocation of cre	edits among as many	different e	ntities as practicable w/out diminishing the quality of the housing built.
☐ To give preference to a Devel	opment located in a	QCT or DD	A that contributes to revitalization.
☐ To provide integrated, afforda	ble accessible housi	ng for indivi	duals_ families with different levels of income.
Explanation: This Developmen	nt is needed to mee	t the At-Ris	sk Set-Aside.
	and Allocation	Date	Brooke Boston, Director of Multifamily Finance Production
noson omon, manager or marac	o ana 7 modation	Date	Date
Edwina Carrington, Executive Dire		Date	•
Chairman of Executive Award and	Review Advisory Co	ommittee	
Chairman of Executive Award and BOARD OF DIRECTOR'S AP			ON OF DISCRETIONARY FACTORS (if any):

Date

Michael E. Jones, Chairman of the Board

## **Developer Evaluation**

Project ID # 03262 Name: CrystalCreek Park Apartment City: Port Arthur
LIHTC 9% ✓ LIHTC 4% □ HOME □ BOND □ HTF □ SECO □ ESGP □ Other □
✓ No Previous Participation in Texas
National Previous Participation Certification Received: V/A Yes No
Noncompliance Reported on National Previous Participation Certification:
Portfolio Management and Compliance
Projects in Material Noncompliance: No V Yes # of Projects: 0
Total # of Projects monitored: 0 Projects grouped by score 0-9 0 10-19 0 20-29 0
Total # monitored with a score less than 30: # not yet monitored or pending review: 0
Program Monitoring/Draws
Not applicable ✓ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ☐ Unresolved issues found ☐
Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached $\Box$
Asset Management
Not applicable ☐ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ✓ Unresolved issues found ☐
Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached
Reviewed by Sara Carr Newsom Date sday, May 08, 2003
Multifamily Finance Production
Not applicable ☐ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ✔ Unresolved issues found ☐ Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) ☐
Reviewed by R Meyer Date 5 /28/2003
Single Family Finance Production
Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)
Reviewed by Date
Community Affairs  Not applicable ✓ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ☐ Unresolved issues found ☐
Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)
Reviewed by Eddie Fariss Date 5/5/2003
Office of Colonia Initiatives
Not applicable ✓ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ☐ Unresolved issues found ☐ Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) ☐
Reviewed by H Cabello Date 6/10/2003
Real Estate Analysis (Cost Certification and Workout)  Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found
Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)
Reviewed by Date
Loan Administration
Not applicable ☐ No delinquencies found ✓ Delinquencies found ☐ Delinquencies found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) ☐
Reviewed by Stephanie Stuntz Date 5 /6 /2003

Executive Director: Edwina Carrington Executed: Friday, June 13, 2003

DATE: 03262 May 27, 2003 PROGRAM: 9% LIHTC **FILE NUMBER: DEVELOPMENT NAME** 

			Crystal (	Creek Park A	partments	S					
				APPLICANT							
Name:	Crystal Cre	ek Park,	Ltd.	Type:	For Profi	t					
Address:	8710 Centr	al Park N	Iall Drive	City:	Port Ar	thur			Sta	te:	TX
Zip:	77642 <b>C</b>	Contact:	K.T. (Ike) Akbari	Phone:	(409)	724-0	020	Fax:	(409)	72	1-6603
			PRINCIPALS of th	e APPLICANT/	KEY PARTIC	CIPANTS	<u> </u>				
Name:	Itex Proper	ties, LLC		(%):	0.01	Т	itle:	Manag	ging Ge	neral	Partner
Name:	K.T. (Ike A	kbari)		(%):	0.75 of M	GP T	itle:	Devel	oper		
Name:	Josh W. Al	len, Sr.		(%):	0.25 of M	GP T	Developer				
Name:	Jeff Ganno	n		(%):	N/A	N/A <b>Title:</b> Consultant					
			PRO	OPERTY LOCA	TION						
Location:	8101 Hone	ywood T	rail					QC	CT		DDA
City:	Port Arthur	ſ		County:	Jefferson				Zip:	776	<u> 542</u>
				REQUEST							
_	<u>Amount</u>		<b>Interest Rate</b>		Amortizatio	<u>on</u>			<u>Ter</u>	_	
1)	\$390,348		N/A		N/A				N/A	4	
Other Requ	iested Terms:	1) Aı	nnual ten-year alloc	ation of low-inc	ome housin	ng tax ci	redits				
Proposed U	se of Funds:	Acqu	isition/ Rehab	Property	Type:	Mı	ıltifan	nily			
Set-Aside(s)	): 🛭 Ge	neral	Rural	TX RD	Non-Prof	it 🛛	Elo	derly	$\boxtimes$	At Ris	k
		·	RE	COMMENDATI	ON				<u> </u>		·

	REQUEST									
	<u>Amount</u>	Interest Rate	<b>Amortization</b>	<u>Term</u>						
1) \$390,348		N/A	N/A	N/A						
Other F	Requested Terms:	1) Annual ten-year alloc	cation of low-income housing t	ax credits						
Proposed Use of Funds:		Acquisition/ Rehab	Property Type:	Multifamily						
Set-Asio	de(s): Gener	ral Rural	TX RD Non-Profit	Elderly At Risk						
		R	ECOMMENDATION							
$\boxtimes$	RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF AN LIHTC ALLOCATION NOT TO EXCEED \$377.548									

#### CONDITIONS

- 1. Receipt, review, and acceptance of a flood hazard mitigation plan by carryover to include, at a minimum, building flood insurance and tenant flood insurance costs or certification by an engineer that the buildings are at least one foot above the base flood elevations and all parking and drives are not more than six inches below the base flood elevations;
- 2. Receipt review and acceptance by carryover of a revised site plan and floor plan reflecting the new community building; and,
- 3. Should the terms and rates of the proposed debt or syndication change, the transaction should be reevaluated and an adjustment to the credit amount may be warranted.

	REVIEW of PREVIOUS UNDERWRITING REPORTS								
No previous reports.									
DEVELOPMENT SPECIFICATIONS									
IMPROVEMENTS									
Total 202 # Rental 22 Buildings	202 1 Age: 25 yrs Vacant: 7 at 01/31/2003 1								
Net Rentable SF: 101,744 Av Un SF: 504 Common Area SF: 2,400 Gross Bldg SF: 104,144									
	STRUCTURAL MATERIALS								

Wood frame on a concrete slab on grade, 100% brick veneer, drywall interior wall surfaces, composite shingle roofing.

#### APPLIANCES AND INTERIOR FEATURES

Carpeting, vinyl & tile flooring, range & oven, hood & fan, refrigerator, tile tub/shower, ceiling fans, laminated counter tops and cable.

#### ON-SITE AMENITIES

2,400-SF community building with activity room, management offices, laundry facilities, kitchen, restrooms, and central mailroom, is located near the entrance to the site. A second community building is planned to include a fitness center and a computer center.

Uncovered Parking: 154 spaces Carports: N/A spaces Garages: N/A spaces

#### PROPOSAL and DEVELOPMENT PLAN DESCRIPTION

**Description:** Crystal Creek Park Apartments is a proposed acquisition and rehabilitation development of 202 units of affordable, elderly housing located in southern Port Arthur. The development was built in two phases. The first phase with 52 units was built in 1978 and the second phase with 150 units was built in 1980. The development as a whole is comprised of 22 single-story residential buildings as follows:

- € (2) Building Type A with 10 one-bedroom/ one-bath units;
- ∉ (1) Building Type B with 4 efficiency units and 2 two-bedroom/ one-bath units;
- ∉ (5) Building Type C with 6 efficiency units and 2 two-bedroom/ one-bath units;
- ∉ (3) Building Type D with 6 one-bedroom/ one-bath units;
- ∉ (3) Building Type E with 12 one-bedroom/ one-bath units;
- € (5) Building Type F with 8 one-bedroom/ one-bath units; and
- ∉ (3) Building Type G with 14 one-bedroom/ one-bath units;

**Existing Subsidies:** The project has all 202 units enrolled in the HUD Section 8 program via a Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) contract. The Applicant intends to continue the HAP contract.

Development Plan: According to the site plan, the buildings are distributed evenly throughout the site with the community building and mailboxes located near the entrance to the site. The Applicant has indicated in the development cost schedule that new 2,000 square foot community building will be added to the development, however the site plan provided did not reflect the building nor was a floor plan provided for it. Receipt, review and acceptance of a revised site plan and floorplan reflecting the new community building is a condition of this report. The building is said to include an exercise room and a computer lab. The buildings are currently 96% occupied based on the rent roll submitted as of January 31, 2003. The contractor's scope of work includes: repair and repaint exterior siding, replace exterior lighting, remove and replace all electrical including installing fans in all bedrooms, install fire alarm system in all buildings, replace bathtubs and showers in 150 units, replace toilets in 195 units, replace all lavatories and all kitchen and lavatory fixtures, replace or clean ductwork, replace all exterior doors, install solar screens, replace vinyl flooring in kitchen, entry and bathrooms, replace carpet, paint interior of apartments, replace appliances and addition of a 2,000 square foot community building.

<u>Architectural Review:</u> The exterior elevations are functional and currently in average condition. All units are slightly smaller than average size for market rate and LIHTC units. Each unit has a private exterior entry.

The units are in single-story structures with brick exterior finish and pitched roofs.

<u>Supportive Services</u>: The Applicant certified that the development will provide, at a minimum, three of the service options approved by the Department. The service provider has yet to be determined.

**Schedule:** The Applicant anticipates construction to begin in November of 2003, to be completed in November of 2004, to be placed in service and substantially leased-up in November of 2004.

	SITE ISSUES							
	SITE DESCRIPTION							
Size:	10.51	acres	457,815	Square Feet:	Zoning/ Permitted Uses:	MF-1		
Flood	Flood Zone Designation: Zone AH Status of Off-Sites: Fully Improved							

#### SITE and NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS

**Location:** Port Arthur is located in southeast Texas, approximately 85 miles east from Houston in Jefferson County. The site is an irregularly-shaped parcel located in the southern area of Port Arthur, approximately 2 miles from the central business district. The site wraps the east corner of 9<sup>th</sup> Avenue and Turtle Creek Drive.

#### **Adjacent Land Uses:**

**▼ North:** vacant land and single-family residential properties

**≰** South: Turtle Creek Apartments

∉ East: vacant land∉ West: vacant land

<u>Site Access</u>: Access to the property is from the east or west along Honey wood Trail. The development has four main entries, from the east or west from Honey wood Trail. Access to US Highway 69 is 10 miles northeast, which provides connections to all other major roads serving the Beaumont/Port Arthur area.

**<u>Public Transportation</u>**: "Transportation is available via private automobile." (p. 30)

**Shopping & Services:** The site is near a variety of retail establishments and restaurants. Schools, churches, and hospitals and health care facilities are located within a short driving distance from the site.

#### **Special Adverse Site Characteristics:**

- **Zoning:** The site is currently zoned MF-1 which permits apartments by right. 

  ✓
- Flood Plain: According to the Phase I ESA and the property appraisal performed for the subject, the subject property is located within Shaded Zone AH, an area determined to be within the 100-year flood plain. The Applicant did not include documentation providing a mitigation plan for the property. Therefore, receipt, review, and acceptance of a flood hazard mitigation plan to include, at a minimum, building flood insurance and tenant flood insurance costs or certification by an engineer that the buildings are at least one foot above the base flood elevations and all parking and drives are not more than six inches below the base flood elevation is a condition of this report.

<u>Site Inspection Findings</u>: TDHCA staff performed a site inspection of the property on April 3, 2003 and found the location to be acceptable for the proposed development.

#### HIGHLIGHTS of SOILS & HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REPORT(S)

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment report dated March 27, 2003 was prepared by Medina Consulting Company and contained the following findings and recommendations:

In summary, our findings are;

- € On the basis of our review of historical information, the site was undeveloped and used for agricultural purposes until construction of the retirement home in 1980.
- € Most of the site lies in Zone AH according to the FEMA National Flood Insurance Program Flood Insurance Rate Map. Zone AH includes areas of 100-year shallow flooding where depths are between one and three feet. The western property boundary may lie in Zone B that includes areas between the limits of the 100-year flooding and 500-year flooding with average depths less than one foot or where the contributing drainage area is less than one square mile, or areas

protected by levees from the base flood.

- ∉ MCC reviewed selected federal and state environmental regulatory lists. We did not identify facilities with environmental concerns that would likely adversely impact the site.
- ∉ No environmental concerns were identified during site reconnaissance conducted March 13, 2003.

No further assessment is required at this time.(p. 13)

#### **POPULATIONS TARGETED**

<u>Income Set-Aside</u>: The Applicant has elected the 40% at 60% or less of area median gross income (AMGI) set-aside. 162 of the units (80% of the total) will be reserved for low-income/elderly tenants. 30 of the units (15%) will be reserved for households earning 30% or less of AMGI, 17 units (8%) will be reserved for households earning 40% or less of AMGI, 33 of the units (16%) will be reserved for households earning 50% or less of AMGI, 82 of the units (41%) will be reserved for households earning 60% or less of AMGI and the remaining 40 units (20%) will be offered at market rents.

MAXIMUM ELIGIBLE INCOMES								
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons		
60% of AMI	\$19,680	\$22,440	\$25,260	\$28,080	\$30,300	\$32,580		

#### **MARKET HIGHLIGHTS**

A market feasibility study dated March 24, 2003 was prepared by O'Connor & Associates and highlighted the following findings:

<u>Definition of Market/Submarket</u>: "For purposes of this report, the subject's primary market area is defined as those properties located within zip codes 77642, 77627, 77651, 77619, 77640, 77705, 77701, 77702, and 77710. The secondary market area includes the previous zip codes, plus 77611 and 77630." (p. 20) The closest distance to the submarket boundary is approximately five miles and the farthest distance is over 30 miles.

**Population:** The estimated 2001 population of the primary market area was 168,924 and is expected to decrease by -0.6% to approximately 167,769 by 2006. Within the primary market area there were estimated to be 59,449 households in 2001.

<u>Total Local/Submarket Demand for Rental Units</u>: "The majority of the apartment facilities in the subject's primary market are older, less appealing projects... With respect to affordable housing projects, due to the overall lack of recently-constructed or renovated affordable housing projects in the subject's primary market area, and based on the performance of the current low income housing projects, it appears as though there is a pent-up demand in the subject's primary market area." (p. 41)

ANNUAL INCOME-ELIGIBLE SUBMARKET DEMAND SUMMARY								
	Market	Analyst	Underwriter					
Type of Demand	Units of	% of Total	Units of	% of Total				
Type of Demand	Demand	Demand	Demand	Demand				
Household Growth	-164	0%	-3	0%				
Resident Turnover	499	91%	497	100%				
Other Sources	50	9%		0%				
TOTAL ANNUAL DEMAND	549	100%	494	100%				

Ref: p. 69

Inclusive Capture Rate: The market analyst utilized 356 comparable rent restricted units including 162 from the subject, divided by total demand to conclude a capture rate of 64.85%. This is less than the 100% limit for elderly, moreover, due to the current low vacancy at the existing subject property, the capture rate calculation is not of great significance. The Underwriter calculated an inclusive concentration capture rate of 81% based upon a revised supply of unstabilized comparable affordable units of 200 plus the subject 202

divided by a revised demand of 494.

<u>Local Housing Authority Waiting List Information</u>: "In Port Arthur, the waiting list is currently 13 months, with approximately 2,000 on the wait list." (p. 40)

<u>Market Rent Comparables</u>: The market analyst surveyed six comparable apartment projects totaling 1,066 units in the market area. (p. 43)

	RENT ANALYSIS (net tenant-paid rents)										
Unit Type (% AMI)	Proposed	Program Max	Differential	Market	Differential						
Efficiency (30%)	\$216/439	\$216	\$0/+218	\$450	-\$234						
Efficiency (40%)	\$298/434	\$298	\$0/+136	\$450	-\$152						
Efficiency (50%)	\$380/434	\$380	\$0/+54	\$450	-\$70						
Efficiency (60%)	\$434	\$462	-\$28	\$450	-\$16						
Efficiency (MR)	\$434	N/A	N/A	\$450	-\$16						
1-Bedroom (30%)	\$221/461	\$221	\$0/+240	\$490	-\$269						
1-Bedroom (40%)	\$309/461	\$309	\$0/+152	\$490	-\$181						
1-Bedroom (50%)	\$396/461	\$396	\$0/+65	\$490	-\$94						
1-Bedroom (60%)	\$461	\$484	-\$23	\$490	-\$29						
1-Bedroom (MR)	\$461	N/A	N/A	\$490	-\$29						
2-Bedroom (30%)	\$263/523	\$263	\$0/+260	\$560	-\$297						
2-Bedroom (40%)	\$368/523	\$368	\$0/+155	\$560	-\$192						
2-Bedroom (50%)	\$473	\$473	\$0	\$560	-\$87						
2-Bedroom (60%)	\$523	\$578	-\$55	\$560	-\$37						
2-Bedroom (MR)	\$523	N/A	N/A	\$560	-\$37						

(NOTE: Differentials are amount of difference between proposed rents and program limits and average market rents, e.g., proposed rent =\$500, program max =\$600, differential = -\$100)

**Submarket Vacancy Rates:** "...the average occupancy of the comparables is 96%. The average occupancy for apartments in the Beaumont-Port Arthur area was reported at 94.20% in the most recent apartment survey (December 2000)." (p. 39)

Absorption Projections: "Given the strong occupancy levels currently being experienced, a new project constructed in the Beaumont-Port Arthur may be expected to be absorbed within 12 months...Considering the lack of available quality affordable units in this market, and the fact that the subject is currently operating at stabilized occupancy as a low-income (HUD subsidized) apartment project, the subject is expected to maintain stabilized occupancy during and following the rehabilitation." (p. 39 and 74)

Known Planned Development: "We are not aware of any proposed market rate apartment development in the primary market area, while there is no market rate apartment project under construction in the subject's primary market...there are three affordable housing projects currently proposed, under construction or approved for construction in the subject's primary market. The Greens on Turtle Creek is an 84-unit elderly apartment project...Port Arthur Town homes is a 104-unit project...Gateway Village Seniors are approved, and will be located in Beaumont. This project will have 116 units of which 110 will be rent-restricted." (p. 36) Simultaneous with this application the principals of the Applicant are also proposing the acquisition of two additional properties in Port Arthur, Pebble Creek (208 units) and Cedar Ridge (200 units) but neither of these properties are to be age restricted.

**Effect on Existing Housing Stock:** "Based on the high occupancy levels of the existing properties in the market, and limited supply of new housing in the market, and the fact that no "new" units are being added at the subject, we project that the subject property will have minimal sustained negative impact upon the existing apartment market." (p. 79)

The Underwriter found significant inconsistencies in the derivation of supply and demand and the market analysis utilized a larger than desirable market area but overall the market study provided sufficient information on which to base a funding recommendation.

#### **OPERATING PROFORMA ANALYSIS**

**Income:** There are currently two Section 8 Housing Assistance Payment Contracts in effect for Crystal Creek Apartments. The first HAP contract covers all of the 52 units in the first phase of the development. The Applicant submitted a written request to HUD dated March 31, 2003 to renew this contract and increase the rents to the current market rents as concluded in a market comparability study. The current market rents are \$434 for the efficiency units, \$461 for the one-bedroom units and \$523 for the two-bedroom units. The Applicant indicated that verbal authorization was given to increase these rents but written approval has not yet been received. The second HAP contract covers all of the 150 units in the second phase of the development. This contract has already been renewed with new contract rents of \$434, \$461 and \$523 for the efficiency, one- and two-bedroom units, respectively. The new rents were effective March 1, 2003. The Applicant's rent schedule identifies 162 rent restricted units (80%) and 40 market rate units (20%). All of the market rate units identified in the rent schedule are currently under a HAP contract. The Applicant indicated that once the determined tax credit award becomes available, these 40 units will be unrestricted units. The Applicant's potential gross rent estimate is based strictly on current LIHTC rent limits for the 30%, 40%, 50% and 60% units. However, the Applicant restricted the 60% units to the current HAP rent since the maximum LIHTC rent limit for these units was higher than the HAP rent. Additionally, the market rents were capped at the recently approved contract rents even though the current market rates established by the market analyst are higher than the contract rents. For purposes of this analysis, the Underwriter used the recently approved increased contract rents for all 202 units that are currently covered under a HAP contract, which includes the 40 units that are identified as market rate units in the rent schedule. As a result, the Applicant's potential gross rent estimate is \$140K or 13% lower than the Underwriter's estimate. If the Applicant were to release the 40 units currently restricted by the HAP contract and rent them at market rates as reflected in the market analysis then the result would be \$13,428 more in rental income for the development. The Applicant's estimate of secondary income is slightly lower than the TDHCA underwriting guideline, however, the Applicant justified the lower amount based on historical operating statements for the project. Additionally, the Applicant included \$140,496 in other income identifying the source as a Section 8 subsidy. This amount is consistent with the difference between the maximum tax credit rates and the HAP contract rents. The Applicant utilized a lower vacancy and collection loss rate of 5% and substantiated this with the project's historical operating statements.

**Expenses:** The Applicant's total expense estimate of \$3,102 per unit is within 1% of the TDHCA estimate of \$3,130 per unit after adjustments for historical operations were considered. In addition the small average unit size and elderly nature of the development were considered. The Applicant's budget shows several line item estimates, however, that deviate significantly when compared to the database averages, particularly repairs and maintenance (\$24K higher), and property tax (\$23K lower). The Applicant was asked to provide additional justification for the differences in the specific line item expenses and the Underwriter considered these clarifications but heavily weighted the project's historical operating statements when coming up with the TDHCA estimate.

Conclusion: The Applicant's estimated income is consistent with the Underwriter's expectations and total operating expenses are within 5% of the database-derived estimate. Therefore, the Applicant's NOI should be used to evaluate debt service capacity. In both the Applicant's and the Underwriter's income and expense estimates there is sufficient net operating income to service the proposed first lien permanent mortgage at a debt coverage ratio that is within an acceptable TDHCA underwriting range.

	ACQUISITION VALUATION INFORMATION									
APPRAISED VALUE										
Land Only:	10.51 acres	\$1,000,000		Date of Valuation:	02/	14/	2003			
Existing Building(s): "as is"		\$3,500,000		Date of Valuation:	02/	14/	2003			
Total Develo	opment: "as is"	\$4,500,000		Date of Valuation:	02/	14/	2003			
Appraiser:	O'Connor & Associate	s City:	Houston	Phone:	(713)	686-	9955			
APPRAISED ANALYSIS/CONCUISIONS										

<u>Analysis</u>: The appraiser concludes that the highest and best use of this property, both as vacant and as improved, is for multifamily development/use. The appraiser's estimated land value is based on five

comparable land sales within the same area as the subject property. Land sales ranged in price per square foot from \$0.64 to \$2.50. Adjustments to the comparable land sales were made based on factors which exhibited significant influence on property values in this market including, but not limited to, location, size, utilities and topography. Based on the information presented, the estimated land value of the subject property is \$2.20 per square foot or 22% of the "As Is" total.

In estimating the "As Is" and "As Complete" value of the development as a whole, the appraiser placed greatest emphasis on the income approach because it reflects the income potential of the subject. Least emphasis was placed on the cost approach due to the dated construction of the subject improvements and the proposed rehabilitation. Secondary emphasis was placed on the sales approach due to the limited number of directly comparable sales available in the subject's area.

**Conclusion:** Based on the information presented, the appraiser's estimate of the property's value, "As Is", appears to be a reliable estimate.

ASSESSED VALUE									
Land: 10.51 acres	\$426,840	\$426,840 Assessment for the Year of: 2002							
Building:	\$1,822,620	Valuation by: Jeffer	rson County Appraisal District						
Total Assessed Value:	\$2,249,460	<b>Tax Rate:</b> 3.024	4						
EVIDENCE of SITE or PROPERTY CONTROL									
Type of Site Control:	Improved Property Comn	nercial Contract							
Contract Expiration Date:	09/ 30/ 2003	Anticipated Closing Dat	e: 09/ 30/ 2003						
Acquisition Cost:	\$4,667,264.89	Other Terms/Conditions	\$100,000 earnest money, \$300,000 cash at closing						
Seller: Stonegate Elderly, Ltd and Stonegate Retirement Village, Ltd.  Related to Development Team Member: No.									

#### **CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE EVALUATION**

Acquisition Value: The acquisition price of \$4,667,264.89 is assumed to be reasonable since the acquisition is an arm's-length transaction. The Applicant claimed acquisition eligible basis based upon the building value percentage from the appraisal applied to the contract price. The appraisal concluded the "As Is" market value of the entire property to be \$4,500,000 of which \$1,000,000 is attributed to the land value. The value of the existing buildings is \$3,500,000, or 78% of the total value of the subject property. The Applicant claimed \$3,572,282 for the existing buildings, or a slightly lower 77% of the total acquisition price.

**Sitework Cost:** Since this is an acquisition/rehabilitation application, the sitework costs associated with this project are considerably lower than new construction sitework costs. The Applicant has estimated sitework costs of \$484 per unit which is consistent with the architect's estimate in the proposed work write-up.

<u>Direct Construction Cost</u>: The Engineers proposed work write up is detailed and slightly higher but roughly consistent with the Applicant's cost breakdown. Line item costs appear reasonable and thus the direct construction cost of \$1,988,645 is regarded as reasonable as submitted.

<u>Interim Financing Fees</u>: The Underwriter reduced the Applicant's eligible interim financing fees by \$12K to reflect an apparent overestimation of eligible construction loan interest, to bring the eligible interest expense down to one year of fully drawn interest expense. This results in an equivalent reduction to the Applicant's eligible basis estimate.

<u>Fees:</u> The Applicant's contractor's and developer's fees for general requirements, general and administrative expenses, and profit are all within the maximums allowed by TDHCA guidelines. However, the Applicant incorrectly included \$185K of acquisition developer fee in rehab eligible basis. This resulted in an overstated total adjusted rehab eligible basis due to the 130% boost on overstated fee. The Applicant also used an 80% applicable fraction instead of the slightly lower square footage applicable fraction of 79.86%.

<u>Conclusion</u>: The Applicant's total development cost estimate is within 5% of the Underwriter's verifiable estimate and is therefore generally acceptable. Since the Underwriter has been able to verify the Applicant's projected costs to a reasonable margin, the Applicant's total cost breakdown, as adjusted, is used to calculate

eligible basis and determine the LIHTC allocation. As explained above, the Applicant included \$185,354 of acquisition developer fee in rehab eligible basis, overstated eligible construction interest and used a slightly overstated applicable fraction. As a result, an eligible basis of \$7,005,416 is used to determine a credit allocation of \$377,548 from this method. The resulting syndication proceeds will be used to compare to the gap of need using the Applicant's costs to determine the recommended credit amount.

8-F											
FINANCING STRUCTURE INTERIM TO PERMANENT FINANCING											
Source: GMAC Contact: Carolyn McMullen											
Principal Amount: \$5,250,000 Interest Rate: 6.25%											
Additional Information:											
Amortization: 35 yrs Term: 35 yrs Commitment: LOI X Firm Conditional											
Annual Payment: \$377,100 Lien Priority: 1st Commitment Date 02/ 25/ 2003											
LIHTC SYNDICATION											
Source: Paramount Financial Group Contact: Dale Cook											
Address: 3825 Columbia Road, SW, Bldg. F City: Granville											
State: OH Zip: 43023 Phone: (740) 587-4150 Fax: (740) 587-4626											
Net Proceeds: \$3,044,409 Net Syndication Rate (per \$1.00 of 10-yr LIHTC) 78¢											
Commitment											
Additional Information:											
APPLICANT EQUITY											
Amount: \$147,345 Source: Deffered Developer Fee											
FINANCING CTRUCTURE ANALYSIS											
Permanent Financing: The permanent financing commitment is consistent with the terms reflected in the sources and uses listed in the application. In particular, the term of the loan is 35 years with an interest rate of 6.25%. The Applicant anticipated a debt service of \$377,100; however the Underwriter calculated a slightly lower annual debt service of \$369,858 based upon the terms provided.  LIHTC Syndication: Paramount Financial Group, Inc. has offered terms for syndication of the tax credits. The commitment letter shows net proceeds are anticipated to be \$3,044,409 based on a syndication factor of 78%. Based upon the reduction to eligible basis as discussed above, the Underwriter's anticipated proceeds are reduced by \$99,830.  Deferred Developer's Fees: The Applicant's proposed deferred developer's fee of \$147,345 amounts to 35% of the total fees. However, based on the Underwriter's analysis the developer will have to defer \$247,174 or 59% of the developer fees.  Financing Conclusions: The Applicant's total development cost estimate was used to determine the development's eligible basis and recommended tax credit allocation of \$377,548 annually for ten years, resulting in syndication proceeds of approximately \$2,944,579. Based on the underwriting analysis, the Applicant's deferred developer fee will be increased to \$247,174, which should be repayable from cash flow within 3 years.											
DEVELOPMENT TEAM											
IDENTITIES of INTEREST											
The owner of the Applicant, K.T. (Ike) Akbari, is co-developer of the project and owns 75% of the General Partner, 75% of the General Contractor and 100% of the Property Management company.											

#### APPLICANT'S/PRINCIPALS' FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS, BACKGROUND, and EXPERIENCE

#### **Financial Highlights:**

- ∉ The Applicant is a single-purpose entity created for the purpose of receiving assistance from TDHCA and therefore has no material financial statements.
- ∉ The principals of the General Partner, Kyoomars T. Akbari, and Josh Allen submitted an unaudited financial statement as of December 31, 2002.

#### **Background & Experience:**

- ∉ The Applicant is a new entity formed for the purpose of developing the project.
- The General Partner has no prior LIHTC development experience and is relying upon the limited prior HUD development experience of Mr. Josh Allen, the 25% owner of the general partner and 10% owner of the developer.

#### **SUMMARY OF SALIENT RISKS AND ISSUES**

- ∉ The principals of the Applicant may not appear to have the development experience to support the project.
- € Significant environmental location risks exist regarding the sites location within the 100 year flood plain.

Underwriter:		Date:	May 27, 2003
	Raquel Morales		
Director of Real Estate Analysis:		Date:	May 27, 2003
	Tom Gouris		

### MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST: Comparative Analysis

#### Crystal Creek Park Apartments, Port Arthur, LIHTC #03262

	Type of Unit	Number	Bedrooms	No. of Baths	Size in SF	Gross Rent Lmt.	Net Rent per Unit	Rent per Month	Rent per SF	Int Pd Util	Wtr, Swr, Trsh
YEADSPIRED											
Control   Cont		3	E	1	392	\$328			1.11		\$28.00
1.000   1.00								,			
March   S   E	* * *							,			
\$7.0396/MP   24	* * *					•		,			
STRONG/PAPE   3	>TC30%/HAP				511	\$263		,			
	* * *										
	* * *	_			-			,			
Met	* * *										
TCROSPAPER   1   2   1   725   \$316   \$523   \$0.72   \$53.00   \$30.00   \$7	* * *				-	ΨΟΖΟ		,			
						\$316		,			•
MR	,-					· ·		· ·			•
NOTAL   202						\$621					
Value   Part						4054					
Fig. 11   Fig. 2	TOTAL:	202		AVERAGE:	504	\$354	\$460	\$92,948	\$0.91	\$40.63	\$28.12
Secondary Income	INCOME		Total Net Rei	ntable Sq Ft:	101,744		TDHCA	APPLICANT		USS Region	5
Secondary Income   Per Unit Per Moore   \$3.00   19.392   19.392   19.392	POTENTIAL	GROSS REI	NI				\$1.115.376	\$975,000		IREM Region	
Other Support Incomes Section 8 Subsidies   O   140,496	Secondary In	ncome		P	er Unit Per Month:	\$8.00			\$8.00	Per Unit Per Month	
Vacancy & Collection Loss	Other Suppo	rt Income: S	ection 8 Subsid	dy			, ,				
Employee or Other Non-Nernal Junis or Concessions   February   F	POTENTIAL	GROSS INC	COME				\$1,134,768	\$1,134,888	•		
Part   Part   Company   Part					ntial Gross Income:	-5.00%	(56,738)	(56,748)	-5.00%	of Potential Gross Re	ent
Common   C				Concessions			0	0			
General & Administrative   5.44%   \$329   0.58   \$55,643   \$53,154   \$0.52   \$263   4.99%   Management   5.00%   267   0.53   \$53,901   \$53,900   0.53   267   5.09%   Payroll & Payroll Tax   13.83%   738   1.47   149,099   \$144,000   1.42   713   13.36%   Repairs & Maintenance   5.14%   274   0.54   55,404   \$79,800   0.78   395   7.40%   395   395   7.40%   395   395   395   395   395   395   395   395   395   395   395   395   395   395   395   395   395   395   395   3		GROSS INC	OME				\$1,078,030	\$1,078,140			
Management				% OF EGI	PER UNIT	PER SQ FT			PER SQ FT	PER UNIT	% OF EGI
Payroll R Payroll Tax   13.83%   738	General & Ad	dministrative		5.44%	\$290	0.58	\$58,643	\$53,154	\$0.52	\$263	4.93%
Repairs & Maintenance   5.14%   224   0.54   55.404   \$79.800   0.78   395   7.40%   Water, Sewer, & Trash   5.96%   318   0.63   64.198   \$70.000   0.69   347   6.49%   Water, Sewer, & Trash   5.96%   318   0.63   64.198   \$70.000   0.69   347   6.49%   Property Insurance   5.24%   280   0.56   55.534   \$55.500   0.56   280   5.24%   Property Insurance   3.0244   8.50%   454   0.90   0.60   60.000   \$50.500   0.69   350   6.56%   Reserve for Replacements   3.0244   8.50%   454   0.90   0.60   60.000   \$50.500   0.69   350   6.56%   Reserve for Replacements   1.59%   8.50%   33.130   \$6.21   \$6.32,285   \$626,704   \$51.16   \$3.102   \$81.19%   IUTAL EXPLANSES   8.865%   \$3.130   \$4.21   \$6.32,285   \$626,704   \$51.16   \$3.102   \$81.19%   RACTO   28.41%   28.20%   28.30%   30.00   0.00%   30.00   30	Management	t		5.00%	267	0.53	53,901	\$53,900	0.53	267	5.00%
Utilities	Payroll & Pay	yroll Tax		13.83%	738	1.47	149,099	\$144,000	1.42	713	13.36%
Water, Sewer, & Trash	Repairs & Ma	aintenance		5.14%	274	0.54	55,404	\$79,800	0.78	395	7.40%
Water, Sewer, & Trash	Utilities			2.33%	124	0.25	25.116	\$31.000	0.30	153	2.88%
Property Insurance		r & Trash									
Property Tax   3.0244   8.50%   454   0.90   91.639   \$70,700   0.69   350   6.56%							,	. ,			
Reserver for Replacements	. ,		2.0044				,	. ,			
1.59%   1.50%   1.50%   1.50%   1.50%   1.50%   1.50%   1.50%   1.50%   1.50							. ,	,			
NOTAL EXPENSES   58.65%   \$3.130   \$6.21   \$632,285   \$626,704   \$6.16   \$3.102   \$6.313%     NET OPERATING INC   41.35%   \$2.207   \$4.38   \$4.45,745   \$451,436   \$4.44   \$2.235   \$4.187%     DEBT SERVICE   STATE											
NET OPERATING INC   41.35% \$2.207 \$4.38 \$445,745 \$451,436 \$4.44 \$2.235 \$41.87%			. & oupp. oves								
## STREAM						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	\$632,285	\$626,704			
Sample   S	NET OPERAT	TING INC		41.35%	\$2,207	\$4.38	\$445,745	\$451,436	\$4.44	\$2,235	41.87%
Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00 0 0 \$0.00 \$0 0.00% Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00 0 0 \$0.00 \$0 0.00% Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00 0 0 \$0.00 \$0 0.00% Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00 \$0 0 0 \$0.00 \$0 0.00% Additional Financing 0.00% \$0.00 \$0 0.00% Additional Financing 0.00% \$0.00 \$0 0.00% Additional Financing 0.00% \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0 0.00% Additional Financing 0.00% \$0.00 \$0	<b>DEBT SERVI</b>	<u>ICE</u>									
Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00 \$0 \$0.00% \$0.00	GMAC			34.31%	\$1,831	\$3.64	\$369,858	\$377,100	\$3.71	\$1,867	34.98%
Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00 \$0 \$0.00% \$0.00	Additional Fin	ancing					0				
NET CASH FLOW 7.04% \$376 \$0.75 \$75,887 \$74,336 \$0.73 \$368 6.89% AGGREGATE DEBT COVERAGE RATIO 1.21 1.20 1.22 1.22 1.20 1.22 1.22 1.20 1.22 1.22		-					-				
REGREGATE DEBT COVERAGE RATIO RECOMBNOED DEBT COVERAGE RATIO RECOMBINED DEBT COVERAGE RATIO RECOMSTRUCTION COST    1.21   1.20   1.22		_					0				
1.22     1.22     1.22     1.22     1.22     1.22     1.22   1.22     1.2				7.04%	\$376	\$0.75	\$75,887	\$74,336	\$0.73	\$368	6.89%
Per Nort	AGGREGATE D	DEBT COVER	AGE RATIO				1.21	1.20			
Description   Factor   Section   Factor   Section   PER UNIT   PER SQET   PER UNIT   Section	RECOMMEND	ED DEBT CO	VERAGE RATIO	)			1.22		•		
ACQUISITION LOST (site or bidg)	CONSTRUCT	TION COST	•								
Off-Sites         0.00%         0         0.00         0         0         0.00         0         0.00         0         0.00%         0.96         484         1.16%         1.16%         0         1.19         1.21,272         1.21,272         1.19         600         1.44%         0.00         1.19         1.21,272         1.21,272         1.19         600         1.44%         0.00         1.44%         0.00         1.00%         0.00%         0.00         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%	Descrip	ption	Factor	% of TOTAL	PER UNIT	PER SQ FT	TDHCA	APPLICANT	PER SQ FT	PER UNIT	% of TOTAL
Off-Sites         0.00%         0         0.00         0         0         0.00         0         0.00         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         0         0.00%         484         1.16%         Description         0         0         0         0.00         0         0.00%         484         1.16%         Description         0         0         0         0.00%         484         1.16%         Description         0         0         0         0.00%         484         1.16%         0         1.16%         0         1.16%         0         1.16%         0         1.29%         1.00%         0 </td <td>Acquisition (</td> <td>OST (site or b</td> <td>oldg)</td> <td>55.29%</td> <td>\$23.105</td> <td>\$45.87</td> <td>\$4,667,264</td> <td>\$4,667,264</td> <td>\$45.87</td> <td>\$23.105</td> <td>55.29%</td>	Acquisition (	OST (site or b	oldg)	55.29%	\$23.105	\$45.87	\$4,667,264	\$4,667,264	\$45.87	\$23.105	55.29%
Sitework   1.16%   484   0.96   97,700   97,700   0.96   484   1.16%	Off-Sites			,-	0		. , ,				
Direct Construction   23.56%   9,845   19.55   1,988,645   19.55   1,988,645   19.55   9,845   23.56%								ŏ			
Contingency 5.23% 1.29% 540 1.07 109,113 1.07 540 1.29% General Req'ts 5.81% 1.44% 600 1.19 121,272 121,272 1.19 600 1.44% Contractor's G & A 1.94% 0.48% 200 0.40 40,424 40,424 0.40 200 0.48% Contractor's Profit 5.81% 1.44% 600 1.19 121,272 121,272 1.19 600 1.44% Contractor's Profit 5.81% 1.44% 600 1.19 121,272 121,272 1.19 600 1.44% Indirect Construction 1.07% 447 0.89 90,300 90,300 0.89 447 1.07% Ineligible Costs 2.31% 967 1.92 195,355 195,355 1.92 967 2.31% Developer's G & A 1.27% 0.99% 415 0.82 83,800 83,800 0.82 415 0.99% Developer's Profit 5.09% 3.97% 1,659 3.29 335,200 335,200 3.29 1,659 3.97% Interim Financing 5.28% 2,205 4.38 445,408 445,408 4.38 2,205 5.28% Reserves 1.73% 723 1.43 146,000 146,000 1.43 723 1.73% TOTAL COST 100.00% \$41,791 \$82,97 \$8,441,753 \$8,441,753 \$82.97 \$41,791 100.00% Recap-Hard Construction Costs 5.28% \$12,269 \$24.36 \$2,478,426 \$2.436 \$12,269 29.36% SOMAC Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00 0 0 0 \$419,000 \$419,0		ruction					,				
General Req'ts 5.81% 1.44% 600 1.19 121,272 121,272 1.19 600 1.44% Contractor's G & A 1.94% 0.48% 200 0.40 40,424 40,424 0.40 200 0.48% Contractor's Profit 5.81% 1.44% 600 1.19 121,272 121,272 1.19 600 1.44% Contractor's Profit 5.81% 1.44% 600 1.19 121,272 121,272 1.19 600 1.44% Indirect Construction 1.07% 447 0.89 90,300 90,300 0.89 447 1.07% Indirect Construction 2.31% 967 1.92 195,355 195,355 1.92 967 2.31% Developer's G & A 1.27% 0.99% 415 0.82 83,800 83,800 0.82 415 0.99% Developer's Profit 5.09% 3.97% 1.659 3.29 335,200 335,200 3.29 1.659 3.97% Interim Financing 5.28% 2,205 4.38 445,408 445,408 4.38 2,205 5.28% Reserves 1.73% 723 1.43 146,000 146,000 1.43 723 1.73% TOTAL COST 100.00% \$41,791 \$82.97 \$8,441,753 \$8,441,753 \$82.97 \$41,791 100.00% Recap-Hard Construction Costs 29.36% \$12,269 \$24.36 \$2,478,426 \$2,478,426 \$2.436 \$12,269 29.36% SOMAC 62.19% \$25,990 \$51.60 \$5,250,000 \$5,250,000 \$41,791 \$29.92 3,044,409 3,044,409 2,944,579 67 Developer fee Available Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00 0 0 0 \$419,000 \$			E 22m								
Contractor's G & A											
Contractor's Profit 5.81% 1.44% 600 1.19 121,272 121,272 1.19 600 1.44% Indirect Construction 1.07% 447 0.89 90,300 90,300 0.89 447 1.07% Ineligible Costs 2.31% 967 1.92 195,355 1.95,355 1.92 967 2.31% Developer's G & A 1.27% 0.99% 415 0.82 83,800 83,800 0.82 415 0.99% Developer's Profit 5.09% 3.97% 1,659 3.29 335,200 335,200 3.29 1,659 3.97% Interim Financing 5.28% 2,205 4.38 445,408 445,408 4.38 2,205 5.28% Reserves 1.73% 723 1.43 146,000 146,000 1.43 723 1.73% TOTAL COST 100.00% \$41,791 \$82.97 \$8,441,753 \$8,441,753 \$82.97 \$41,791 100.00% Recap-Hard Construction Costs 29.36% \$12,269 \$24.36 \$2,478,426 \$2,478,426 \$24.36 \$12,269 29.36% SOURCES OF FUNDS 36.00 \$5,250,000 \$5,250,000 \$41,90											
Indirect Construction 1.07% 447 0.89 90,300 90,300 0.89 447 1.07% Ineligible Costs 2.31% 967 1.92 195,355 195,355 1.92 967 2.31% Developer's G & A 1.27% 0.99% 415 0.82 83,800 83,800 0.82 415 0.99% Developer's Profit 5.09% 3.97% 1.659 3.29 335,200 335,200 3.29 1.659 3.97% Interim Financing 5.28% 2,205 4.38 445,408 445,408 4.38 2,205 5.28% Reserves 1.73% 723 1.43 146,000 146,000 1.43 723 1.73% TOTAL COST 100.00% \$41,791 \$82.97 \$8,441,753 \$8,441,753 \$8.2.97 \$41,791 100.00% Recap-Hard Construction Costs 29.36% \$12,269 \$24.36 \$2,478,426 \$2,478,426 \$24.36 \$12,269 29.36% SOURCES OF FUNDS RECOMMENDED Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00 0 0 0 \$419,000							,				
Ineligible Costs			5.81%	1.44%		1.19	121,272	121,272	1.19		1.44%
Developer's G & A 1.27% 0.99% 415 0.82 83,800 83,800 0.82 415 0.99% Developer's Profit 5.09% 3.97% 1,659 3.29 335,200 335,200 3.29 1,659 3.97% Interim Financing 5.28% 2,205 4.38 445,408 445,408 4.38 2,205 5.28% Reserves 1.73% 723 1.43 146,000 146,000 1.43 723 1.73% TOTAL COST 100.00% \$41,791 \$82.97 \$8,441,753 \$8,441,753 \$82.97 \$41,791 100.00% Recap-Hard Construction Costs 29.36% \$12,269 \$24.36 \$2,478,426 \$24.36 \$12,269 \$29.36% \$12,269 \$24.36 \$2,478,426 \$24.36 \$12,269 \$29.36% \$30MCC SOF FUNDS RECOMMENDED Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00 0 0 \$41,900 \$				1.07%	447	0.89	90,300	90,300	0.89	447	1.07%
Developer's Profit   5.09%   3.97%   1,659   3.29   335,200   335,200   3.29   1,659   3.97%    Interim Financing   5.28%   2,205   4.38   445,408   445,408   4.38   2,205   5.28%    Reserves   1.73%   723   1.43   146,000   146,000   1.43   723   1.73%    TOTAL COST   100.00%   \$41,791   \$82.97   \$8,441,753   \$8,441,753   \$82.97   \$41,791   100.00%    Recap-Hard Construction Costs   29.36%   \$12,269   \$24.36   \$2,478,426   \$2,478,426   \$24.36   \$12,269   29.36%    SOURCES OF FUNDS   SECOMMENDED    Additional Financing   0.00%   \$0   \$0.00   0   0   0   0    LHTC Syndication Proceeds   36.06%   \$15,071   \$29.92   3,044,409   3,044,409   2,944,579   % Developer fee Page   59.6%    Additional (excess) Funds Required   0.00%   \$50   \$0.00   (\$0.00)   (1)   (1)   (0)    Developer's Profit   5.09%   5.250,000   3.250,000   3.044,409   3,044,409   2,944,579   59%   59%   59%   59%   500,000   500,	Ineligible Co	sts		2.31%	967	1.92	195,355	195,355	1.92	967	2.31%
Interim Financing   5.28%   2,205   4.38   445,408   4.45,408   4.38   2,205   5.28%	Developer's	G & A	1.27%	0.99%	415	0.82	83,800	83,800	0.82	415	0.99%
Interim Financing	Developer's I	Profit	5.09%	3.97%	1,659	3.29	335,200	335,200	3.29	1,659	3.97%
1.73%   723   1.43   146,000   146,000   1.43   723   1.73%     TOTAL COST   100.00%   \$41,791   \$82.97   \$8,441,753   \$8,441,753   \$82.97   \$41,791   100.00%     Recap-Hard Construction Costs   29.36%   \$12,269   \$24.36   \$2,478,426   \$2,478,426   \$24.36   \$12,269   29.36%     SOURCES OF FUNDS   8ECOMMENDED     SOURCES OF FUNDS   8ECOMMENDED	Interim Final	ncing		5.28%	2,205	4.38			4.38	2,205	5.28%
TOTAL COST 100.00% \$41,791 \$82.97 \$8,441,753 \$8,441,753 \$82.97 \$41,791 100.00% Recap-Hard Construction Costs 29.36% \$12,269 \$24.36 \$2,478,426 \$2,478,426 \$24.36 \$12,269 29.36% SOURCES OF FUNDS  SMAC 62.19% \$25,990 \$51.60 \$5,250,000 \$5,250,000 \$5,250,000 Developer fee Available Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00 0 0 \$419,000 LIHTC Syndication Proceeds 36.06% \$15,071 \$29.92 3,044,409 3,044,409 2,944,579 67 Dev. Fee Deferred Developer Fees 1.75% \$729 \$1.45 147,345 147,345 247,174 59% Additional (excess) Funds Required 0.00% (\$0) (\$0.00) (1) (1) (0) Dev Fee Repayable in 15 yrs	Reserves	Ü					,				
SOURCES OF FUNDS   S24.36   \$24.36   \$2.478,426   \$2.47		г									
SOURCES OF FUNDS           3MAC         62.19%         \$25,990         \$51.60         \$5,250,000         \$5,250,000         \$5,250,000         Developer fee Available           Additional Financing         0.00%         \$0         0.00         0         0         0         \$419,000           LIHTC Syndication Proceeds         36.06%         \$15,071         \$29.92         3,044,409         3,044,409         2,944,579         % of Dev. Fee Deferred           Deferred Developer Fees         1.75%         \$729         \$1.45         147,345         147,345         247,174         59%           Additional (excess) Funds Required         0.00%         (\$0         (\$0.00)         (\$0         (\$0         Dev Fee Repayable in 15 yrs			_ :								
Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00 \$5,250,000 \$5,250,000 \$5,250,000 \$419,000 \$1,000 \$	кесар-Hard С	onstruction	Costs	29.30%	\$12,269	\$24.36	\$2,478,426	\$2,478,426	\$24.36	\$12,269	29.36%
Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00 0 0 0 \$419,000   LIHTC Syndication Proceeds 36.06% \$15,071 \$29.92 3,044,409 3,044,409 2,944,579 % of Dev. Fee Deferred Developer Fees 1.75% \$729 \$1.45 147,345 147,345 247,174 59% Additional (excess) Funds Required 0.00% (\$0) (\$0.00) (1) (1) (0) Dev Fee Repayable in 15 yrs	<b>SOURCES 0</b>	F FUNDS							RECOMMENDED		
Additional Financing 0.00% \$0 \$0.00 0 0 0 \$419,000   LIHTC Syndication Proceeds 36.06% \$15,071 \$29.92 3,044,409 3,044,409 2,944,579 % of Dev. Fee Deferred Developer Fees 1.75% \$729 \$1.45 147,345 147,345 247,174 59% Additional (excess) Funds Required 0.00% (\$0) (\$0.00) (1) (1) (0) Dev Fee Repayable in 15 yrs	GMAC			62.19%	\$25,990	\$51.60	\$5.250.000	\$5,250.000	\$5,250,000	Developer	fee Avalable
LIHTC Syndication Proceeds 36.06% \$15,071 \$29.92 3,044,409 3,044,409 2,944,579 % of Dev. Fee Deferred Deferred Developer Fees 1.75% \$729 \$1.45 147,345 147,345 247,174 59% Additional (excess) Funds Required 0.00% (\$0) (\$0.00) (1) (1) (0) Dev Fee Repayable in 15 yrs		ancing									
Deferred Developer Fees 1.75% \$729 \$1.45 147,345 147,345 247,174 59% Additional (excess) Funds Required 0.00% (\$0) (\$0.00) (1) (1) (0) Dev Fee Repayable in 15 yrs		_	ds					-			,
Additional (excess) Funds Required 0.00% (\$0) (\$0.00) (1) (1) (0) Dev Fee Repayable in 15 yrs											
10101 87010028			Doguira-1						,		
\$8,441,753  \$8,441,753  \$1,993,223.80			rednitea	0.00%	(\$U)	(\$0.00)					
	10175 3001	NOLO					\$8,441,753	\$8,441,753	\$8,441,753	\$1,993	,223.80

#### MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST (continued)

#### Crystal Creek Park Apartments, Port Arthur, LIHTC #03262

#### PAYMENT COMPUTATION

Primary	\$5,250,000	Term	420
Int Rate	6.25%	DCR	1.21
Secondary	\$0	Term	
Int Rate	0.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.21
Additional		Term	
Int Rate		Aggregate DCR	1.21

#### RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE APPLICANT'S NOI:

 Primary Debt Service
 \$369,858

 Secondary Debt Service
 0

 Additional Debt Service
 0

 NET CASH FLOW
 \$81,578

Primary	\$5,250,000	Term	420
Int Rate	6.25%	DCR	1.22

-			•
Additional	\$0	Term	0
Int Rate	0.00%	Aggregate DCR	1.22

#### OPERATING INCOME & EXPENSE PROFORMA: RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE (APPLICANT'S NOI)

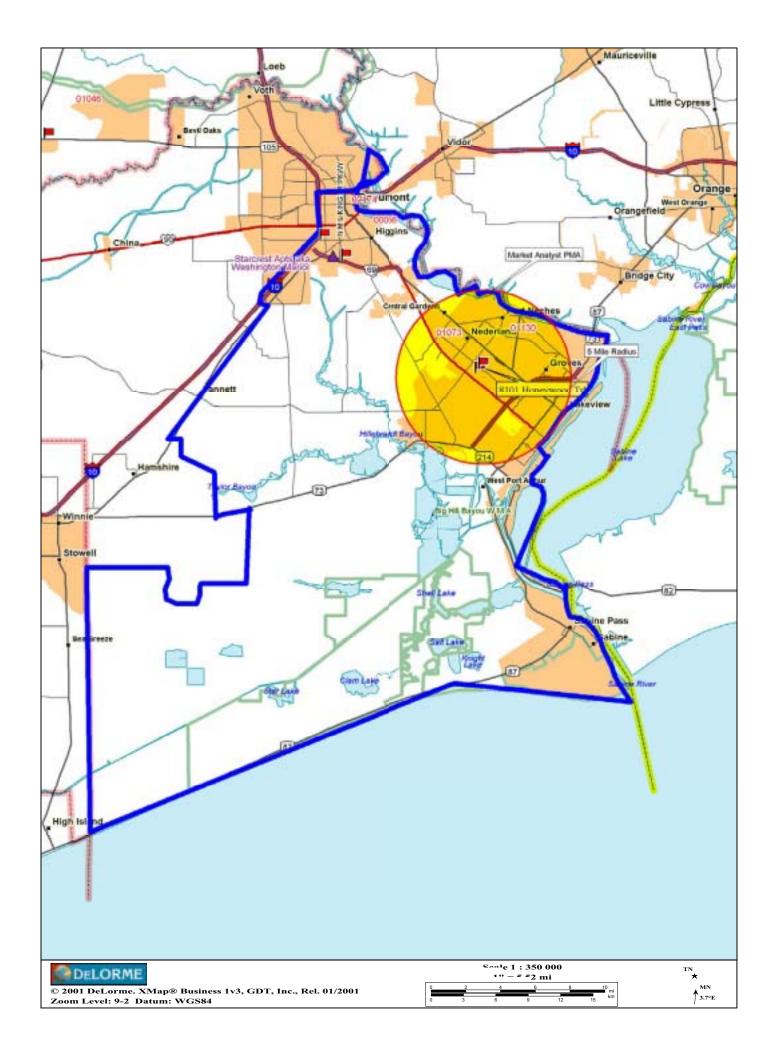
INCOME at 3	3.00%	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 10	YEAR 15	YEAR 20	YEAR 30
POTENTIAL GROSS REN	IT.	\$975,000	\$1,004,250	\$1,034,378	\$1,065,409	\$1,097,371	\$1,272,154	\$1,474,775	\$1,709,668	\$2,297,651
Secondary Income		19,392	19,974	20,573	21,190	21,826	25,302	29,332	34,004	45,699
Contractor's Profit		140,496	144,711	149,052	153,524	158,129	183,315	212,513	246,361	331,088
POTENTIAL GROSS INCO	OME	1,134,888	1,168,935	1,204,003	1,240,123	1,277,326	1,480,771	1,716,620	1,990,033	2,674,438
Vacancy & Collection Lo	.oss	(56,748)	(58,447)	(60,200)	(62,006)	(63,866)	(74,039)	(85,831)	(99,502)	(133,722)
Developer's G & A		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EFFECTIVE GROSS INCO	OME	\$1,078,140	\$1,110,488	\$1,143,803	\$1,178,117	\$1,213,460	\$1,406,733	\$1,630,789	\$1,890,531	\$2,540,716
EXPENSES at	4.00%									
General & Administrativ	ve	\$53,154	\$55,280	\$57,491	\$59,791	\$62,183	\$75,655	\$92,046	\$111,987	\$165,769
Management		53,900	55,517	57,183	58,898	60,665	70,328	81,529	94,514	127,019
Payroll & Payroll Tax		144,000	149,760	155,750	161,980	168,460	204,957	249,361	303,386	449,086
Repairs & Maintenance	9	79,800	82,992	86,312	89,764	93,355	113,580	138,188	168,127	248,868
Utilities		31,000	32,240	33,530	34,871	36,266	44,123	53,682	65,312	96,678
Water, Sewer & Trash		70,000	72,800	75,712	78,740	81,890	99,632	121,217	147,479	218,306
Insurance		56,500	58,760	61,110	63,555	66,097	80,417	97,840	119,037	176,204
Property Tax		70,700	73,528	76,469	79,528	82,709	100,628	122,430	148,954	220,489
Reserve for Replacemen	ents	50,500	52,520	54,621	56,806	59,078	71,877	87,450	106,396	157,492
Other		17,150	17,836	18,549	19,291	20,063	24,410	29,698	36,132	53,485
TOTAL EXPENSES	•	\$626,704	\$651,233	\$676,728	\$703,225	\$730,765	\$885,606	\$1,073,440	\$1,301,326	\$1,913,395
NET OPERATING INCOM	ИE	\$451,436	\$459,255	\$467,075	\$474,892	\$482,695	\$521,127	\$557,349	\$589,205	\$627,321
DEBT SERVICE	E									
First Lien Financing		\$369,858	\$369,858	\$369,858	\$369,858	\$369,858	\$369,858	\$369,858	\$369,858	\$369,858
Second Lien		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Financing		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET CASH FLOW	•	\$81,578	\$89,396	\$97,217	\$105,034	\$112,837	\$151,268	\$187,491	\$219,347	\$257,463
DEBT COVERAGE RATIO	,	1.22	1.24	1.26	1.28	1.31	1.41	1.51	1.59	1.70

#### LIHTC Allocation Calculation - Crystal Creek Park Apartments, Port Arthur, LIHTC #03262

CATEGORY	APPLICANT'S TOTAL AMOUNTS	TDHCA TOTAL AMOUNTS	APPLICANT'S ACQUISITION ELIGIBLE BASIS	TDHCA ACQUISITION ELIGIBLE BASIS	APPLICANT'S REHAB/NEW ELIGIBLE BASIS	TDHCA REHAB/NEW ELIGIBLE BASIS
(1) Acquisition Cost	•				•	
Purchase of land	\$1,094,982	\$1,094,982				
Purchase of buildings	\$3,572,282	\$3,572,282	\$3,572,282	\$3,572,282		
(2) Rehabilitation/New Construction Co	ost					
On-site work	\$97,700	\$97,700			\$97,700	\$97,700
Off-site improvements						
(3) Construction Hard Costs						
New structures/rehabilitation	ha \$1,988,645	\$1,988,645			\$1,988,645	\$1,988,645
(4) Contractor Fees & General Require	ments				•	
Contractor overhead	\$40,424	\$40,424			\$40,424	\$40,424
Contractor profit	\$121,272	\$121,272			\$121,272	\$121,272
General requirements	\$121,272	\$121,272			\$121,272	\$121,272
(5) Contingencies	\$109,113	\$109,113			\$109,113	\$109,113
(6) Eligible Indirect Fees	\$90,300	\$90,300			\$90,300	\$90,300
(7) Eligible Financing Fees	\$445,408	\$445,408	\$170,970	\$170,970	\$287,283	\$274,438
(8) All Ineligible Costs	\$195,355	\$195,355			,	
(9) Developer Fees	•				<u></u>	
Developer overhead	\$83,800	\$83,800	\$8,380	\$46,662	\$75,420	\$37,138
Developer fee	\$335,200	\$335,200	\$33,520	\$186,648	\$301,680	\$148,552
(10) Development Reserves	\$146,000	\$146,000				
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS	\$8,441,753	\$8,441,753	\$3,785,152	\$3,976,562	\$3,233,109	\$3,028,85
	•				•	
Deduct from Basis:						
All grant proceeds used to finance	e costs in eligibl	e basis				
B.M.R. loans used to finance cost	in eligible basis	1				
Non-qualified non-recourse finance	ing					
Non-qualified portion of higher qu	uality units [42(d	1) (3)]				
Historic Credits (on residential )	portion only)					
TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS			\$3,785,152	\$3,976,562	\$3,233,109	\$3,028,854
High Cost Area Adjustment					130%	130
TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS			\$3,785,152	\$3,976,562	\$4,203,042	\$3,937,511
Applicable Fraction			80%	79.86%	80%	79.86
TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS			\$3,028,122	\$3,175,848	\$3,362,433	\$3,144,660
Applicable Percentage			3.63%	3.63%	8.34%	8.34
TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS			\$109,921	\$115,283	\$280,427	\$262,2
	ication Proceeds	0.7799		\$899,120	\$2,187,111	\$2,045,40
27.1.4			,		г	
Total	Credits (Eligibl	e Basis Method)			\$390,348	\$377,548
					63 044 400	62 044 E74

Syndication Proceeds \$3,044,408 \$2,944,579

Requested Credits \$390,348 \$3,044,410 Syndication Proceeds Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed \$3,191,753 Credit Amount \$409,240



TDHCA # 03263

Region 5



### MULTIFAMILY FINANCE PRODUCTION DIVISION

## 2003 DEVELOPMENT PROFILE AND BOARD SUMMARY FOR RECOMMENDED LIHTC APPLICATIONS TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

Development Name: Cedar Ridge Apartments TDHCA #: 03263 **DEVELOPMENT LOCATION AND DESIGNATIONS** Region: Site Address: 7601 9th Avenue Port Arthur Jefferson City: County: Zip Code: 77642 TTC DDA **~ QCT** Purpose / Activity: Acquisition/Rehab Targeted Units: Family: 200 Elderly: 0 Handicapped/Disabled 14 Domestic Abuse: 0 Transitional: 0 General ✓ At-Risk ☐ TX-USDA-RHS ☐ Elderly Set Asides: ■ Nonprofit □ Rural OWNER AND PRINCIPAL INFORMATION Owner Entity Name: Cedar Ridge Apartments, Ltd. **Principal Names Principal Contact** Percentage Ownership Itex Properties, LLC KT (Ike Akbari) .01% of Owner KT (Ike) Akbari KT (Ike) Akbari 75% of MGP Josh W. Allen Josh W. Allen 25% of MGP TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION INFORMATION Annual Credit Allocation Recommendatio \$387,461 Allocation over 10 Years: \$3,874,610 Credits Requested \$396.303 Eligible Basis Amount: \$387,461 \$418,960 Equity/Gap Amount **UNIT INFORMATION DEVELOPMENT AMENITIES** (no extra cost to tenant) ✓ Playground ✓ Computer Facility with Internet Eff 1 BR 2 BR 3 BR Total Recreation facilities Public Phones 30% 0 8 17 5 30 Perimeter Fence with Controlled Gate Access 40% 0 5 9 2 16 Community Laundry Room or Hook-Ups in Units 9 5 50% 0 18 32 On Site Day Care, Senior Center or Community Meal Room 60% 0 20 50 17 87 ✓ Furnished Community Room MR 0 14 3 18 35 (no extra cost to tenant) **UNIT AMENITIES** Total 0 56 112 32 Computer Line in all Bedrooms Covered Entries ✓ Mini Blinds ☐ Ceramic Tile - Entry, Kitchen, Baths 160 Total LI Units: ■ Laundry Connections Storage Room 0 Owner/Employee Units: Laundry Equipment 25 year Shingle Roofing **Total Project Units:** 200 Covered Parking Covered Patios or Balconies Applicable Fraction: 80.00 Garages ✓ Greater than 75% Masonry Exterior Applicable fraction is the lesser of the unit fraction or the square foot fraction ☐ Use of Energy Efficient Alternative Construction Materials attributable to low income units **BUILDING INFORMATION Total Development Cost:** \$8,963,346 Average Square Feet/Unit 817 Cost Per Net Rentable Square Foot **Gross Building Square Feet** 168,518 \$54.83 Total Net Rentable Area Square Feet: 163,488 Credits per Low Income Uni \$2,422 INCOME AND EXPENSE INFORMATION **FINANCING Permanent Principal Amount:** \$5,612,000 \$1,260,660 Effective Gross Income \$251,970 Applicant Equity: **Total Expenses:** \$771,025 **Equity Source:** Deferred Developer Fee \$489,635 **Net Operating Income** \$0.7999 Syndication Rate: Estimated 1st Year Debt Coverage Ratio 1.24 Note: "NA" = Not Yet Available **DEVELOPMENT TEAM** O'Connor & Associates Developer: KT (Ike Akbari) Market Analyst: Icon Contractors LLC Originator/UW: Housing GC: NA O'Connor and Associates Engineer: Appraiser: Cost Estimator: Icon Contractors LLC Attornev: Coats, Rose, Yale, Ryman & Lee Architect: Moore, Stansbury & Vaught Accountant: NA NA Property Manager Itex Property Management LLC Supp Services Syndicator: NA Permanent Lender GMAC

	Project Number: 03263
PUBLIC COMMENT SUMMARY Note: "O" = Oppo	se, "S" = Support, "N" = Neutral, "NC" or Blank = No comment
# of Letters, Petitions, or Witness Affirmation Forms  A resolution was passed by the local government	
Local/State/Federal Officials with Jurisdiction:	Comment from Other Public Officials:
Local Official: Oscar G. Ortiz, Mayor, City of Port Arthur,	
TX Representative: Allen B. Ritter, District 21, S	
TX Senator: Kyle Janek, District 17, S	•
US Representative: Nick Lampson,	S Ronnie Linden, Felix A. Barker, Craig Hannah, Council Members, S
US Senator: General Summary of Comment: Broad Support	
DEPARTMENT EVALUATION	
Points Awarded: 88 Site Finding: Accepta	ble Underwriting Finding: Approved with Conditions
CONDITIONS TO COMMITMENT	
tenant flood insurance costs or certification by an engineer that parking and drives are not more than six inches below the bas. Should the terms and rates of the proposed debt or syndicatio credit amount may be warranted.	lan by Carryover to include, at a minimum, building flood insurance and the buildings are at least one foot above the base flood elevation and all e flood elevations.  In change, the transaction should be re-evaluated and an adjustment to the
Alternate Recommendation: NA	
RECOMMENDATION BY THE PROGRAM MANAGE PRODUCTION AND THE THE EXECUTIVE AWARD A	R, THE DIRECTOR OF MULTIFAMILY FINANCE IND REVIEW ADVISORY COMMITTEE IS BASED ON:
□ Score     ✓ Meeting a Require	ed Set Aside
<ul><li>☐ To serve a greater number of lower income families for few</li><li>☐ To ensure geographic dispersion within each Uniform State</li></ul>	
$\hfill \square$ To ensure the Development's consistency with local needs	or its impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan.
$\Box$ To ensure the allocation of credits among as many different	entities as practicable w/out diminishing the quality of the housing built.
$\Box$ To give preference to a Development located in a QCT or $\Box$	DDA that contributes to revitalization.
$\hfill \square$ To provide integrated, affordable accessible housing for ind	ividuals_ families with different levels of income.
	Risk Set-Aside.
Explanation: This Development is needed to meet the At-	
Explanation: This Development is needed to meet the At- Robert Onion, Manager of Awards and Allocation Date	Brooke Boston, Director of Multifamily Finance Production
<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	Brooke Boston, Director of Multifamily Finance Production  Date
Robert Onion, Manager of Awards and Allocation  Date  Edwina Carrington, Executive Director  Date	Brooke Boston, Director of Multifamily Finance Production  Date

Date

Michael E. Jones, Chairman of the Board

## **Developer Evaluation**

Pro	ject ID # 03263 Name: CedarRidge Apartments City: Port Arthur
LI	HTC 9% ✓ LIHTC 4% □ HOME □ BOND □ HTF □ SECO □ ESGP □ Other □
<b>✓</b>	No Previous Participation in Texas $\Box$ Members of the development team have been disbarred by HUD
	National Previous Participation Certification Received:    NA
	Noncompliance Reported on National Previous Participation Certification: $\square$ Yes $\square$ No
	Portfolio Management and Compliance
	Projects in Material Noncompliance: No 🗸 Yes 🗌 # of Projects: 0
	Total # of Projects monitored:0 Projects grouped by score 0-9 _0 10-19 _0 20-29 _0
	Total # monitored with a score less than 30: # not yet monitored or pending review:0
	Program Monitoring/Draws
	Not applicable ✓ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ☐ Unresolved issues found ☐
	Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached $\Box$
	Asset Management
	Not applicable ☐ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ✓ Unresolved issues found ☐
	Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached $\square$
	Reviewed by Sara Carr Newsom Date sday, May 08, 2003
	Multifamily Finance Production
	Not applicable ☐ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ✓ Unresolved issues found ☐ Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) ☐
	Reviewed by R meyer Date 5/28/2003
	·
	Single Family Finance Production  Not applicable ☐ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ☐ Unresolved issues found ☐
	Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)
	Reviewed by Date
	Community Affairs
	Not applicable ✓ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ☐ Unresolved issues found ☐ Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) ☐
	Reviewed by Eddie Fariss Date 5/5/2003
	Office of Colonia Initiatives
	Not applicable ✓ Review pending ☐ No unresolved issues ☐ Unresolved issues found ☐
	Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)
L	Reviewed by H Cabello Date 6/10/2003
	Real Estate Analysis (Cost Certification and Workout)
	Not applicable  Review pending  No unresolved issues  Unresolved issues found  Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)
	Reviewed by Date
Ī	Loan Administration
	Not applicable No delinquencies found Delinquencies found Delinquencies found Delinquencies found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)
	Reviewed by Stephanei Stuntz Date 5 /6 /2003

Executive Director: Edwina Carrington Executed: Friday, June 13, 2003

**DATE**: May 27, 2003 **PROGRAM**: 9% LIHTC **FILE NUMBER**: 03263

	DEVELOPMENT NAME									
	Cedar Ridge Apartments									
APPLICANT										
Name:	Cedar Ridge Aparts	ments, LTD	Type:	For Profi	t					
Address:	8710 Central Park	Mall Drive	thur		State	: TX				
Zip:	77642 Contact: K.T. (Ike) Akbari Phone: (409) 724-0020 Fax: (409) 7									
PRINCIPALS of the APPLICANT/ KEY PARTICIPANTS										
Name:	Itex Properties, LL	C	(%):	0.01	Title:	Manag	ing Gen	eral Partner		
Name:	K.T. (Ike Akbari)		(%):	0.75 of M	GP Title:	Develo	per			
Name:	Josh W. Allen, Sr.		(%):	0.25 of M	GP Title:	Develo	per			
Name:	Jeff Gannon		(%):	N/A	Title:	Consu	ltant			
PROPERTY LOCATION										
Location:	7601 9 <sup>th</sup> Avenue					∑ QC	T [	DDA		
City:	Port Arthur	Cour	nty:	Jefferson	<del></del> -	2	Zip:	77642		
		RI	QUEST							
<u> </u>	Amount	<b>Interest Rate</b>	;	Amortizatio	<u>on</u>		Term	<u>l</u>		
1)	\$396,303	N/A		N/A			N/A			
Other Requ	iested Terms: 1) A	annual ten-year allocation	of low-inco	ome housin	g tax credits	ł				
Proposed U	se of Funds: Acq	uisition/ Rehab	Property	Type:	Multifa	mily				
Set-Aside(s)	): 🛛 General	Rural TX R	D 🗌	Non-Profi	it 🗌 El	derly	A A	t Risk		
		RECOM	MENDATI	ON						
LIXI		PROVAL OF AN LIHT				XCEED	\$387,46	51		
A	NNUALLY FOR 1	TEN YEARS, SUBJECT		NDITION	S.					
1 Dansi	mt mariana and a a		NDITIONS			4.0				
		eptance of a flood haza and tenant flood insura								
		ove the base flood elev								
	s below the base flo	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
		ates of the proposed de				e transac	tion sh	ould be re-		
evalua	ated and an adjustn	nent to the credit amount	t may be v	varranted.						
		REVIEW of PREVIOUS	UNDERWE	RITING REP	ORTS					
No previo	ous reports.									
		DEVELOPMEN	T SPECIEI	CATIONS						
			OVEMENTS							

	DEVELOPMENT SPECIFICATIONS															
							IMP	ROVE	MENTS							
Total Units:	200	# Renta Building	- 1	`	# Common Area Bldgs	1	# of Floors	<u>2</u>	Age:	<u>25</u> yrs	Vacant	: <u>5</u>	at	01/	31/	2003
Net Re	ntable	SF: 10	63,488		Av Un SF:	-	817	Comi	mon Are	a SF:	5,030	Gross	Bldg SF	: _	168,51	8

#### STRUCTURAL MATERIALS

Wood frame on a concrete slab on grade, 80% brick veneer/20% HardiPlank exterior wall covering, drywall interior wall surfaces, composite shingle roofing.

#### APPLIANCES AND INTERIOR FEATURES

Carpeting & vinly flooring, range & oven, hood & fan, garbage disposal, dishwasher, refrigerator, tile tub/shower, ceiling fans, laminated counter tops, and cable.

#### **ON-SITE AMENITIES**

An existing 2,630 SF community building with activity room, management offices, laundry facilities, and kitchen, is located at the entrance to the property. Construction of a new 2,400 square foot auxiliary building is planned to include a computer room, restrooms and mechanical and storage rooms just south of the existing offices. In addition, a swimming pool, tennis courts and perimeter fencing are available at the site.

Uncovered Parking: 382 spaces Carports: N/A spaces Garages: N/A spaces

#### PROPOSAL and DEVELOPMENT PLAN DESCRIPTION

<u>Description</u>: Cedar Ridge Apartments is a proposed acquisition and rehabilitation development of 200 units of mixed income housing located in southern Port Arthur. The development was built in 1978 and is comprised of 15 two-story garden style residential buildings as follows:

- ∉ (1) Building Type A with 8 one-bedroom/one-bath units at 646 sf and 8 one-bedroom/one-bath units at 640 sf;
- ∉ (5) Building Type B with 8 one-bedroom/one-bath units at 640 sf and 8 two-bedroom/one-bath units at 825 sf;
- ∉ (4) Building Type C with 8 two-bedroom/one-bath units at 825 sf and 8 two-bedroom/two-bath units at 884 sf:
- € (1) Building Type D with 8 two-bedroom/one-bath units at 825sf; and
- ∉ (4) Building Type E with 8 three-bedroom/two-bath units;

**Existing Subsidies:** The project has 143 units enrolled in the HUD Section 8 program via a Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) contract. The Applicant intends to continue the HAP contract.

**Development Plan:** According the site plan the buildings are evenly distributed throughout the site with the community building, swimming pool and tennis courts located at the entrance to the property. The buildings are currently 98% occupied based on the rent roll submitted as of January 31, 2003. The contractor's scope of work includes: repair and repaint exterior siding, replace exterior lighting, remove and replace all existing shingles and felt, replace decking around pool and playground equipment, replace stairs and railing, installing fans in all bedrooms, install fire alarm system in all buildings, replace bathtubs and showers in 150 units, replace toilets in 40 units, replace and install exterior doors and windows, repair drywall in apartment units, replace vinyl tile and carpet, paint interior of apartments, replace appliances and addition of a second 2,400 square foot community building which will feature a computer lab and storage.

<u>Architectural Review:</u> The exterior elevations are functional and currently in average condition. All units are of average size for market rate and LIHTC units. Each unit has a semi-private exterior entry off an interior breezeway that is shared with three other units. The units are in two-story structures with mixed brick and Hardiplank exterior finish with pitched roofs.

<u>Supportive Services</u>: The Applicant certified that the development will provide, at a minimum, three of the service options approved by the Department. The service provider has yet to be determined.

<u>Schedule</u>: The Applicant anticipates construction to begin in November of 2003, to be completed in November of 2004, to be placed in service November of 2004 and substantially leased-up in December of 2004.

	SITE ISSUES								
SITE DESCRIPTION									
Size:	10.192	acres	443,964	Zoning/ Permitted Uses: MF-1					
Flood	Flood Zone Designation: Zone AH-within 100 year flood zone Status of Off-Sites: Fully Improved								
	SITE and NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS								

**Location:** Port Arthur is located in southeast Texas, approximately 85 miles east from Houston in Jefferson County. The site is an irregularly-shaped parcel located in the southern area of Port Arthur, approximately 2 miles from the central business district. The site is located on the south side of 9<sup>th</sup> Avenue, just west of 75<sup>th</sup> Street.

#### **Adjacent Land Uses:**

- **▼ Northwest:** Port Arthur Town homes (under construction)
- **€ Southeast:** Turtle Creek Apartments
- **Northeast:** 9<sup>th</sup> Avenue and Crystal Creek Apartments (proposed 9% elderly property)
- **≤** Southwest: drainage ditch

<u>Site Access</u>: Access to the property is from the east or west along 9<sup>th</sup> Avenue. The development has two main entries, from the east or west from 9<sup>th</sup> Avenue. Access to US Highway 69 is 10 miles northeast, which provides connections to all other major roads serving the Beaumont/Port Arthur area.

**Public Transportation:** "Transportation is available via private automobile." (p. 30)

**Shopping & Services:** The site is nearby a variety of retail establishments and restaurants. Schools, churches, and hospitals and health care facilities are located within a short driving distance from the site.

#### **Special Adverse Site Characteristics:**

- **Zoning:** The site is currently zoned MF-1 which permits apartments by right.
- Flood Plain: According to the Phase I ESA and the property appraisal performed for the subject, most of the site lies in Zone AH, an area determined to be within the 100-year flood plain. The Applicant did not include documentation providing a mitigation plan for the property. Therefore, receipt, review, and acceptance of a flood hazard mitigation plan to include, at a minimum, building flood insurance and tenant flood insurance costs or certification by an engineer that the buildings are at least one foot above the base flood elevations and all parking and drives not more than six inches below the base flood elevations is a condition of this report.

<u>Site Inspection Findings</u>: TDHCA staff performed a site inspection of the property on April 4, 2003 and found the location to be acceptable for the proposed development.

#### HIGHLIGHTS of SOILS & HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REPORT(S)

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment report dated March 26, 2003 was prepared by Medina Consulting Company and contained the following findings and recommendations:

In summary, our findings are:

- Ø On the basis of our review of historical information, the site was undeveloped and used for agricultural purposes until construction of the retirement home in 1980.
- Most of the site lies in Zone AH according to the FEMA National Flood Insurance Program Flood Insurance Rate Map. Zone AH includes areas of 100-year shallow flooding where depths are between one and three feet. The western property boundary may lie in Zone B that includes areas between the limits of the 100-year flooding and 500-year flooding with average depths less than one foot or where the contributing drainage area is less than one square mile, or areas protected by levees from the base flood.
  - ∉ MCC reviewed selected federal and state environmental regulatory lists. We did not identify facilities with environmental concerns that would likely adversely impact the site.
  - € No environmental concerns were identified during site reconnaissance conducted March 13, 2003.

No further assessment is required at this time. (p. 13)

#### **POPULATIONS TARGETED**

Income Set-Aside: The Applicant has elected the 40% at 60% or less of area median gross income (AMGI) set-aside. 162 of the units (81% of the total) will be reserved for low-income tenants. 31 of the units (16%) will be reserved for households earning 30% or less of AMGI, 18 units (9%) will be reserved for households earning 40% or less of AMGI, 33 of the units (17%) will be reserved for households earning 50% or less of AMGI, 78 of the units (39%) will be reserved for households earning 60% or less of AMGI and the remaining 40 units (20%) will be offered at market rents.

MAXIMUM ELIGIBLE INCOMES								
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons		
60% of AMI	\$19,680	\$22,440	\$25,260	\$28,080	\$30,300	\$32,580		

#### MARKET HIGHLIGHTS

A market feasibility study dated March 24, 2003 was prepared by O'Connor & Associates and highlighted the following findings:

<u>Definition of Market/Submarket</u>: "For purposes of this report, the subject's primary market area is defined as those properties located within zip codes 77642, 77627, 77651, 77619, 77640, 77705, 77701, 77702, and 77710. The secondary market area includes the previous zip codes, plus 77611 and 77630." (p. 20) The closest distance to the submarket boundary is approximately five miles and the furthest distance is over 30 miles.

**Population:** The estimated 2001 population of the primary market area was 168,924 and is expected to decrease by -0.6% to approximately 167,769 by 2006. Within the primary market area there were estimated to be 59,449 households in 2001.

Total Local/Submarket Demand for Rental Units: "The majority of the apartment facilities in the subject's primary market are older, less appealing projects... With respect to affordable housing projects, due to the overall lack of recently-constructed or renovated affordable housing projects in the subject's primary market area, and based on the performance of the current low income housing projects, it appears as though there is a pent-up demand in the subject's primary market area." (p. 41) The Market Analyst performed three market studies for related developments in the same submarket including the subject. But originally concluded three different demand levels ranging from 1,647 to 8,294 units. The market analyst was asked to reconcile his calculations for Cedar Ridge- which was originally projected at 4,674 units but revised to conclude 3,755 units.

ANNUAL INCOME-ELIGIBLE SUBMARKET DEMAND SUMMARY									
	Market	Analyst	Underwriter						
Type of Domand	Units of	% of Total	Units of	% of Total					
Type of Demand	Demand	Demand	Demand	Demand					
Household Growth	-164	0%	-12	0%					
Resident Turnover	3,414	91%	3,611	100%					
Other Sources: Miscellaneous Demand	341	9%	N/A	0%					
TOTAL ANNUAL DEMAND	3,755	100%	3,599	100%					

Ref: p. 67

<u>Inclusive Capture Rate</u>: The Market Analyst utilized 369 comparable rent restricted units that are either under construction or approved divided by total demand to conclude a capture rate of 9.83% The Underwriter calculated an inclusive concentration capture rate of 14% based upon a revised supply of potentially unstabilized comparable affordable units of 512 divided by a revised demand of 3,599. It should be noted, however, that due to the low current vacancy at this existing property the capture rate is not as relevant as it would be for new construction.

<u>Local Housing Authority Waiting List Information</u>: "In Port Arthur, the waiting list is currently 13 months, with approximately 2,000 on the wait list." (p. 40)

Market Rent Comparables: The Market Analyst surveyed five comparable apartment projects totaling 966

units in the market area. (p. 43)

	RENT	ANALYSIS (net t	enant-paid rents)	ı	
Unit Type (% AMI)	Proposed	Program Max	Differential	Market	Differential
1-Bedroom (30%)	\$221/463	\$221	\$0/+242	\$510	-\$289
1-Bedroom (40%)	\$309/463	\$309	\$0/+154	\$510	-\$201
1-Bedroom (50%)	\$396/463	\$396	\$0/+67	\$510	-\$114
1-Bedroom (S8)	\$463	\$484	-\$21	\$510	-\$47
1-Bedroom (MR)	\$510	N/A	N/A	\$510	\$0
2-BR/1-BA (30%)	\$263/556	\$263	\$0/+293	\$580	-\$317
2-BR/1-BA (40%)	\$368/556	\$368	\$0/+188	\$580	-\$212
2-BR/1-BA (50%)	\$473/556	\$473	\$0/+83	\$580	-\$107
2-BR/1-BA (S8)	\$556	\$578	-\$22	\$580	-\$24
2-BR/1-BA (MR)	\$580	N/A	N/A	\$580	\$0
2-BR/2-BA (30%)	\$263/579	\$263	\$0/+293	\$620	-\$357
2-BR/2-BA (40%)	\$368/579	\$368	\$0/+188	\$620	-\$252
2-BR/2-BA (50%)	\$473/579	\$473	\$0/+83	\$620	-\$147
2-BR/2-BA (S8)	\$579	\$578	-\$1	\$620	-\$41
2-BR/2-BA (MR)	\$620	N/A	N/A	\$620	\$0
3-Bedroom (30%)	\$302/650	\$302	\$0/+348	\$700	-\$398
3-Bedroom (40%)	\$423/650	\$423	\$0/+227	\$700	-\$277
3-Bedroom (50%)	\$545	\$545	\$0	\$700	-\$155
3-Bedroom (S8)	\$650	\$666	-\$16	\$700	-\$50
3-Bedroom (MR)	\$700	N/A	N/A	\$700	\$0

(NOTE: Differentials are amount of difference between proposed rents and program limits and average market rents, e.g., proposed rent =\$500, program max =\$600, differential = -\$100)

<u>Submarket Vacancy Rates:</u> "...the average occupancy of the comparables is 95%. The average occupancy for apartments in the Beaumont-Port Arthur area was reported at 94.20% in the most recent apartment survey (December 2000)." (p. 39)

Absorption Projections: "Given the strong occupancy levels currently being experienced, a new project constructed in the Beaumont-Port Arthur may be expected to be absorbed within 12 months...Considering the lack of available quality affordable units in this market, and the fact that the subject is currently operating at stabilized occupancy as a low-income (HUD subsidized) apartment project, the subject is expected to maintain stabilized occupancy during and following the rehabilitation." (p. 39 and 77)

Known Planned Development: "We are not aware of any proposed market rate apartment development in the primary market area, while there is no market rate apartment project under construction in the subject's primary market...there are three affordable housing projects currently proposed, under construction or approved for construction in the subject's primary market. The Greens on Turtle Creek is an 84-unit elderly apartment project...Port Arthur Town homes is a 104-unit project...Gateway Village Seniors are approved, and will be located in Beaumont. This project will have 116 units of which 110 will be rent-restricted." (p. 36) Simultaneous with this application the principals of this Applicant are also proposing the acquisition and rehabilitation of two additional developments in Port Arthur, Crystal Creek Park (202 elderly units) and Pebble Creek (208 units).

**Effect on Existing Housing Stock:** "Based on the high occupancy levels of the existing properties in the market, and limited supply of new housing in the market, and the fact that no "new" units are being added at the subject, we project that the subject property will have minimal sustained negative impact upon the existing apartment market." (p. 77)

The Underwriter found significant inconsistencies with derivation of demand and the Market Analyst utilized a larger than desirable market area but overall the market study provided sufficient information on which to base a funding recommendation.

#### **OPERATING PROFORMA ANALYSIS**

**Income:** Except for the 60% units, the Applicant's rent projections are the maximum rents allowed under

LIHTC guidelines. There is currently a Section 8 Housing Assistance Payment Contract for 143 of the units in this project. The Applicant submitted a copy of the requested rent adjustments for the units and indicated that while verbal authorization was given to increase the rents, written approval had not yet been received. The current rents are \$452 for one bedroom units, \$543 to \$565 for two-bedroom units and \$635 for threebedroom units. The requested increased rents are \$463 for the 1-BR units, \$556 for the 2-BR/1-BA units, \$579 for the 2-BR/2-BA units and \$650 for the 3-BR units. Currently 72% of the units are rent restricted per the HAP contract. Once the approved tax credit award becomes available the Applicant intends to have 80% of the units rent restricted and 40 unrestricted. For purposes of this analysis, the Underwriter used the requested increased contract rents of \$463, \$556, \$579 and \$650 for those units currently covered under the HAP contract, the lower LIHTC rent limits for the other units designated as rent restricted and market rate rents as proposed by the Applicant and considered achievable by the Market Analyst for the market rate units. The Applicant's potential gross rent estimate is based strictly on current LIHTC rent limits for the 30%, 40% and 50% units and market rate rents for the market rate units. For the 60% units the Applicant capped the rent to the current HAP contract rent because the LIHTC rent limit was higher than the current HAP rent for those units. As a result, the Applicant's potential gross rent estimate is \$177K or 13% lower than the Underwriter's estimate. The Applicant's estimate of secondary income is lower than the \$10/unit TDHCA underwriting average. Historical operating statements indicate secondary income has run at \$11/unit, therefore, the Underwriter will use the TDHCA guideline since the Applicant was not able to justify the lower estimated amount. Additionally, the Applicant included \$177K in other income identifying the source as a Section 8 subsidy. This amount is consistent with the difference between the maximum tax credit rents and the anticipated HAP contract rents. The Applicant utilized a lower vacancy and collection loss rate of 6.5% and substantiated this with the project's historical operating statements.

**Expenses:** The Applicant's total expense estimate of \$3,855 per unit is within 2% of the TDHCA estimate of \$3,767 per unit for after adjustments for historical operations were considered. The Applicant's budget shows several line item estimates, however, that deviate significantly when compared to the TDHCA estimate, particularly payroll and payroll tax (\$29K lower) and water, sewer and trash (\$49K higher). The Applicant was asked to provide additional substantiation for the differences in the specific line item expenses and the Underwriter considered theses clarifications but heavily weighed the project's historical operating statements when coming up with the TDHCA estimate.

<u>Conclusion</u>: The Applicant's estimated income is consistent with the Underwriter's expectations and total operating expenses are within 5% of the database-derived estimate. Therefore, the Applicant's NOI should be used to evaluate debt service capacity. In both the Applicant's and the Underwriter's income and expense estimates there is sufficient net operating income to service the proposed first lien permanent mortgage at a debt coverage ratio that is within an acceptable TDHCA underwriting range.

ACQUISITION VALUATION INFORMATION  APPRAISED VALUE								
Land Only: 1	10.1920 acres	\$890,000			Date of Valuation:	02/	14/	2003
Existing Building(s): "as is"		\$3,660,000			Date of Valuation:	02/	14/	2003
Total Development: "as is"		\$4,550,000			Date of Valuation:	02/	14/	2003
Appraiser:	O'Connor & Associates	S	City:	Houston	Phone:	(713)	686-	-9955

<u>Analysis</u>: The appraiser concludes that the highest and best use of this property, both as vacant and as improved, is for multifamily development/use. The appraiser's estimated land value is based on five comparable land sales within the same area as the subject property. Land sales ranged in price per square foot from \$0.64 to \$2.50. Adjustments to the comparable land sales were made based on factors which exhibited significant influence on property values in this market including, but not limited to, location, size, utilities and topography. Based on the information presented, the estimated land value of the subject property is \$2.00 per square foot or 19.6% of the "As Is" total.

In estimating the "As Is" and "As Complete" value of the development as a whole, the appraiser placed

greatest emphasis on the income approach because it reflects the income potential of the subject. Least emphasis was placed on the cost approach due to the dated construction of the subject improvements and the proposed rehabilitation. Secondary emphasis was placed on the sales approach due to the limited number of directly comparable sales available in the subject's area.

<u>Conclusion</u>: Based on the information presented, the appraiser's estimate of the property's value, "As Is", appears to be a reliable estimate.

			AS	SESSED VALUE				
Land: 10.1920 acres	nd: 10.1920 acres \$443,960				the Year of:	2002		
<b>Building:</b>	\$2,05	\$2,057,280		Valuation by:	Jefferson Co	istrict		
<b>Total Assessed Value:</b>	\$2,501,240			Tax Rate:	3.0244			
		EVIC	DENCE of S	ITE or PROPERTY CO	ONTROL			
Type of Site Control:	Impro	ved Proj	perty Comn	nercial Contract				
Contract Expiration Date: 09/		30/	2003	Anticipated Clo	sing Date:	09/	30/	2003
<b>Acquisition Cost:</b> \$4,882,332.58		Other Terms/C	Other Terms/Conditions:		\$1,000 earnest money, \$950,000 cash payment at closing			
Seller: Turtle Creek Apa	artments,	, Ltd.		Related to Development Team Member: No				

#### **CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE EVALUATION**

Acquisition Value: The acquisition price of \$4,882,332 is assumed to be reasonable since the acquisition is an arm's-length transaction. The Applicant claimed acquisition eligible basis based upon the building value percentage from the appraisal applied to the contract price. The appraisal concluded the "As Is" market value of the entire property to be \$4,550,000 of which \$890,000 is attributed to the land value. The value of the existing buildings is \$3,660,000, or 80% of the total value of the subject property. The Applicant claimed \$3,888,674 for the existing buildings, which is slightly less than 80% of the total acquisition price.

<u>Sitework Cost</u>: Since this is an acquisition/rehabilitation application, the sitework costs associated with this project are considerably lower than new construction site work costs. The Applicant has estimated sitework costs of \$427 per unit which is consistent with the architect's estimate in the proposed work write-up.

<u>Direct Construction Cost</u>: The Engineer's proposed work write-up is detailed and generally consistent with the Applicant's cost breakdown. Line item costs appear reasonable and thus the direct construction cost of \$1,991,155 is regarded as reasonable as submitted.

<u>Fees:</u> The Applicant's contractor's and developer's fees for general requirements, general and administrative expenses, and profit are all within the maximums allowed by TDHCA guidelines. However, the Applicant incorrectly included \$153K of acquisition developer fee in rehab eligible basis. This resulted in an overstated total adjusted rehab eligible basis due to the 130% boost on the misallocated fee.

Conclusion: The Applicant's total development cost estimate is within 5% of the Underwriter's verifiable estimate and is therefore generally acceptable. Since the Underwriter has been able to verify the Applicant's projected costs to a reasonable margin, the Applicant's total cost breakdown, as adjusted, is used to calculate eligible basis and determine the LIHTC allocation. As indicated above, the Applicant incorrectly included \$153,257 of acquisition developer fee in rehab eligible basis, which resulted in an overstated total adjusted rehab eligible basis due to the 130% boost on the misallocated fee. As a result, the Applicant's adjusted eligible basis of \$7,210,594 is used to determine a credit allocation of \$387,461 from this method. The resulting syndication proceeds will be used to compare to the gap of need using the Applicant's costs to determine the recommended credit amount.

FINANCING STRUCTURE							
INTERIM TO PERMANENT FINANCING							
Source: GMAC Contact: Carolyn McMullen							

Principal Amount: \$5,612,000 Interest Rate: 6.25%											
Additional Information:											
Amortization: 35 yrs Term: 35 yrs Commitment:   LOI   Firm   Conditional											
Annual Payment: \$410,000 Lien Priority: 1st Commitment Date 02/ 25/ 2003											
LIHTC SYNDICATION											
Source: Paramount Financial Group Contact: Dale Cook											
Address: 3825 Columbia Road, SW, Bldg. F City: Granville											
State:         OH         Zip:         43023         Phone:         (740)         587-4150         Fax:         (740)         587-4626											
Net Proceeds: \$3,170,105 Net Syndication Rate (per \$1.00 of 10-yr LIHTC) 80¢											
Commitment											
Additional Information:											
APPLICANT EQUITY											
Amount:   \$181,241   Source:   Deffered Developer Fee											
FINANCING STRUCTURE ANALYSIS											
FINANCING STRUCTURE ANALYSIS  Permanent Financing: The permanent financing commitment is consistent with the terms reflected in the sources and uses listed in the application. In particular, the term of the loan is 35 years with an interest rate of 6.25%. The Applicant anticipated a debt service of \$410,000 however the Underwriter estimates the annual payment to be slightly lower at \$395,360.  LIHTC Syndication: Paramount Financial Group, Inc. has offered terms for syndication of the tax credits. The commitment letter shows net proceeds are anticipated to be \$3,170,105 based on a syndication factor of 80%. Based upon the reducing to eligible basis discussed above, the underwriter anticipated proceeds are \$70,729 lower.  Deferred Developer's Fees: The Applicant's proposed deferred developer's fee of \$181,241 amounts to 44% of the total fees. However, based on the Underwriter' analysis the developer will have to defer 61% of the developer fees.  Financing Conclusions: The Applicant's total development cost estimate was used to determine the development's eligible basis and recommended tax credit allocation of \$387,461 annually for ten years, resulting in syndication proceeds of approximately \$3,099,376. Based on the underwriting analysis, the Applicant's deferred developer fee will be increased to \$251,970, which should be repayable from cash flow within 3 years.											
DEVELOPMENT TEAM  IDENTITIES OF INTEREST											
The owner of the Applicant, K.T. (Ike) Akbari, is co-developer of the project and owns 75% of the General Partner, 75% of the General Contractor and 100% of the Property Management company.											
APPLICANT'S/PRINCIPALS' FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS, BACKGROUND, and EXPERIENCE											
Financial Highlights:											
★ The Applicant is a single-purpose entity created for the purpose of receiving assistance from TDHCA     and therefore has no material financial statements.											

- and therefore has no material financial statements.
- The principals of the General Partner, Kyoomars T. Akbari, and Josh Allen submitted an unaudited financial statement as of December 31, 2002.

#### **Background & Experience:**

- The Applicant is a new entity formed for the purpose of developing the project.
- The General Partner has no prior LIHTC development experience and is relying upon the limited prior HUD development experience (Two developments in the early 1980's) of Mr. Josh Allen, the 25% owner of the general partner and 10% owner of the developer.

		SUMMARY OF SALIENT RISKS ANI	O ISSUES					
∉	The principals of the Applicant may not have the development experience to support the project.							
∉	Significant environmental/locational risk(s) exist regarding the sites location within the 100 year flood plain.							
Underwriter: Date: May 27, 2003								
		Raquel Morales						
Dir	ector of Real Estate Analysis:		Date:	May 27, 2003				
		Tom Gouris						

#### MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST: Comparative Analysis

Cedar Ridge Apartments, Port Arthur, LIHTC #03263

Type of Unit	Number	Bedrooms	No. of Baths	Size in SF	Gross Rent Lmt.	Net Rent per Unit	Rent per Month	Rent per SF	Tnt Pd Util	Wtr, Swr, Trsh	
>TC30%/HAP	8	1	1	646	\$263	\$463	\$3,704	\$0.72	\$42.00	\$28.00	
>TC40%/HAP	5	1	1	640	\$351	\$463	\$2,315	\$0.72	\$42.00	\$28.00	
>TC50%/HAP	9	1	1	640	\$438	\$463	\$4,167	\$0.72	\$42.00	\$28.00	
<tc60% hap<="" td=""><td>20</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>640</td><td>\$526</td><td>\$463</td><td>\$9,260</td><td>\$0.72</td><td>\$42.00</td><td>\$28.00</td></tc60%>	20	1	1	640	\$526	\$463	\$9,260	\$0.72	\$42.00	\$28.00	
MR	14	1	1	640	\$0	\$510	\$7,140	\$0.80	\$42.00	\$28.00	
>TC30%/HAP	12	2	1	825	\$316	\$556	\$6,672	\$0.67	\$53.00	\$30.00	
>TC40%/HAP	7	2	1	825	\$421	\$556	\$3,892	\$0.67	\$53.00	\$30.00	
>TC50%/HAP	13	2	1	825	\$526	\$556	\$7,228	\$0.67	\$53.00	\$30.00	
<tc60% hap<="" td=""><td>33</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>825</td><td>\$631</td><td>\$556</td><td>\$18,348</td><td>\$0.67</td><td>\$53.00</td><td>\$30.00</td></tc60%>	33	2	1	825	\$631	\$556	\$18,348	\$0.67	\$53.00	\$30.00	
MR	15	2	1	825	<b>4001</b>	\$580	\$8,700	\$0.70	\$53.00	\$30.00	
>TC30%/HAP	5	2	2	884	\$316	\$579	\$2,895	\$0.70	\$53.00	\$30.00	
>TC30%/HAP >TC40%/HAP	2	2	2	884	\$421	\$579 \$579	\$1,158	\$0.65	\$53.00	\$30.00	
	5	2	2	884							
>TC50%/HAP	1				\$526	\$579	\$2,895	\$0.65	\$53.00	\$30.00	
>TC60%/HAP	17	2	2	884	\$631	\$579	\$9,843	\$0.65	\$53.00	\$30.00	
MR	3	2	2	884		\$620	\$1,860	\$0.70	\$53.00	\$30.00	
>TC30%/HAP	5	3	2	1,041	\$365	\$650	\$3,250	\$0.62	\$63.00	\$30.00	
>TC40%/HAP	2	3	2	1,041	\$486	\$650	\$1,300	\$0.62	\$63.00	\$30.00	
TC50%	5	3	2	1,041	\$608	\$545	\$2,725	\$0.52	\$63.00	\$30.00	
TC60%	12	3	2	1,041	\$729	\$650	\$7,800	\$0.62	\$63.00	\$30.00	
MR	8	3	2	1,041		\$700	\$5,600	\$0.67	\$63.00	\$30.00	
TOTAL:	200		AVERAGE:	817	\$415	\$554	\$110,752	\$0.68	\$51.52	\$29.44	
								,	•		
INCOME	00000 00		ntable Sq Ft:	163,488		TDHCA	APPLICANT		USS Region	5	
POTENTIAL		IN I			***	\$1,329,024	\$1,151,892	***	IREM Region		
Secondary In		S40 C 1		Per Unit Per Month:	\$10.00	24,000	19,200	\$8.00	Per Unit Per Month		
Other Suppor			isidy)			0	177,204				
POTENTIAL					0.50-4	\$1,353,024	\$1,348,296	6 50-4			
Vacancy & Co			, -	ential Gross Income:	-6.50%	(87,947)	(87,636)	-6.50%	of Potential Gross Ren	t	
Employee or			or Concession	15		\$1.36b.077	ŭ				
EFFECTIVE (	JIII CCUNE	OIVIE	Ø 05 501	DEDILING	PER SQ FT	\$1,265,077	\$1,260,660	PER SQ FT	DED LINUT	at 05 501	
· ·			% OF EGI	PER UNIT	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	A71 574	***	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	PER UNIT	% OF EGI	
General & Ad			5.66%	\$358	0.44	\$71,574	\$60,000	\$0.37	\$300	4.76%	
Management	t		5.00%	316	0.39	63,254	\$63,000	0.39	315	5.00%	
Payroll & Pay	yroll Tax		17.47%	1,105	1.35	221,046	\$192,000	1.17	960	15.23%	
Repairs & Ma	aintenance		5.38%	340	0.42	68,056	\$81,000	0.50	405	6.43%	
Utilities			3.25%	206	0.25	41,129	\$41,250	0.25	206	3.27%	
Water, Sewer	. & Trash		5.59%	353	0.43	70,656	\$120,000	0.73	600	9.52%	
Property Insu			5.54%	350	0.43	70.033	\$75,900	0.46	380	6.02%	
Property Tax		3.0244	6.00%	379	0.46	75.874	\$75,875	0.46	379	6.02%	
				300	0.46	60,000	\$50,000	0.46	250		
Reserve for R Other Expens			4.74%			,	. ,			3.97%	
		ea supp. svcs	0.50/0	60	0.07	12,000	\$12,000	0.07	60	0.95%	
TOTAL EXPE			59.57%	\$3,768	\$4.61	\$/53,622	\$771,025	\$4.72	\$3,855	61.16%	
NET OPERAT			40.43%	\$2,557	\$3.13	\$511,455	\$489,635	\$2.99	\$2,448	38.84%	
DEBT SERVI	<u>ICE</u>										
GMAC			31.25%	\$1,977	\$2.42	\$395,361	\$410,000	\$2.51	\$2,050	32.52%	
Additional Fina	ancing		0.00%	\$0	\$0.00	0		\$0.00	\$0	0.00%	
Additional Fina	_		0.00%	\$0	\$0.00	0		\$0.00	\$0	0.00%	
NET CASH F			9.18%	\$580	\$0.71	\$116,095	\$79,635	\$0.49	\$398	6.32%	
AGGREGATE D	DEBT COVER	RAGE RATIO				1.29	1.19				
RECOMMEND	ED DEBT C	OVERAGE RA	TIO				1.24				
CONSTRUC	TION COS	<u>T</u>				•					
Descrip		Factor	% of TOTAL	PER LINIT	PER SO FT	TDHCA	APPLICANT	PER SO FT	PFR LINIT	% of TOTAL	
Acquisition (			54.47%	\$24,412	\$29.86	\$4,882,332	\$4,882,332	\$29.86	\$24,412	54.47%	
	(5.10 01	-0/				φ4,002,332 0					
Off-Sites			0.00%	0	0.00		0	0.00	0	0.00%	
Sitework			0.95%	427	0.52	85,400	85,400	0.52	427	0.95%	
Direct Const			22.21%	9,956	12.18	1,991,155	1,991,155	12.18	9,956	22.21%	
Contingency		7.22%	1.67%	750	0.92	150,000	150,000	0.92	750	1.67%	
General Req	'ts	5.95%	1.38%	618	0.76	123,593	123,593	0.76	618	1.38%	
Contractor's	G & A	1.97%	0.46%	205	0.25	41,000	41,000	0.25	205	0.46%	
Contractor's	Profit	5.95%	1.38%	618	0.76	123,593	123,593	0.76	618	1.38%	
Indirect Con	struction		1.02%	457	0.56	91,300	91,300	0.56	457	1.02%	
Ineligible Co			3.73%	1,670	2.04	334,094	334,094	2.04	1,670	3.73%	
Developer's (		2 02~				82,400	82,400				
•		2.83%	0.92%	412	0.50		,	0.50	412	0.92%	
Developer's I		11.33%	3.68%	1,648	2.02	329,600	329,600	2.02	1,648	3.68%	
Interim Finar	ncing		3.39%	1,519	1.86	303,879	303,879	1.86	1,519	3.39%	
Reserves			4.74%	2,125	2.60	425,000	425,000	2.60	2,125	4.74%	
TOTAL COST	Γ		100.00%	\$44,817	\$54.83	\$8,963,346	\$8,963,346	\$54.83	\$44,817	100.00%	
Recap-Hard C		Costs	28.06%	\$12,574	\$15.38	\$2,514,741	\$2,514,741	\$15.38	\$12,574	28.06%	
SOURCES O			/0			, ,,	. /- ·- <del>-/-</del>	RECOMMENDED		/0	
	I FUNDS		60.61-1	400.000	404.00	ØE (10.000	¢E (10.000				
GMAC			62.61%	\$28,060	\$34.33	\$5,612,000	\$5,612,000	\$5,612,000	Developer fe		
Additional Fina	_		0.00%	\$0	\$0.00	0		0	\$412		
LIHTC Syndica		ds	35.37%	\$15,851	\$19.39	3,170,105	3,170,105	3,099,376	% of Dev. Fe		
Deferred Devel	Deferred Developer Fees 2.02% \$9			\$906	\$1.11	181,241	181,241	251,970			
Additional (exc	cess) Funds	Required	0.00%	\$0	\$0.00	0	0	0			
TOTAL SOUP	RCES					\$8,963,346	\$8,963,346	\$8,963,346	\$2,130,	818.34	

#### MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST (continued)

Cedar Ridge Apartments, Port Arthur, LIHTC #03263

#### PAYMENT COMPUTATION

Primary	\$5,612,000	Term	420
Int Rate	6.25%	DCR	1.29
	•	•	
Secondary	\$0	Term	
Int Rate	0.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.29
	•	•	
Additional	\$0	Term	
Int Rate		Aggregate DCR	1.29

#### RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE APPLICANT'S NOI:

 Primary Debt Service
 \$395,361

 Secondary Debt Service
 0

 Additional Debt Service
 0

 NET CASH FLOW
 \$94,274

Primary	\$5,612,000	Term	420
Int Rate	6.25%	DCR	1.24
Secondary	\$0	Term	0

#### OPERATING INCOME & EXPENSE PROFORMA: RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE (APPLICANT'S NOI)

INCOME at	3.00%	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 10	YEAR 15	YEAR 20	YEAR 30
POTENTIAL GROSS I	RENT	\$1,151,892	\$1,186,449	\$1,222,042	\$1,258,703	\$1,296,465	\$1,502,958	\$1,742,340	\$2,019,850	\$2,714,509
Secondary Income		19,200	19,776	20,369	20,980	21,610	25,052	29,042	33,667	45,246
Contractor's Profit		177,204	182,520	187,996	193,636	199,445	231,211	268,037	310,728	417,593
POTENTIAL GROSS	INCOME	1,348,296	1,388,745	1,430,407	1,473,319	1,517,519	1,759,220	2,039,419	2,364,245	3,177,348
Vacancy & Collection	on Loss	(87,636)	(90,268)	(92,976)	(95,766)	(98,639)	(114,349)	(132,562)	(153,676)	(206,528)
Developer's G & A		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EFFECTIVE GROSS I	INCOME	\$1,260,660	\$1,298,476	\$1,337,431	\$1,377,554	\$1,418,880	\$1,644,871	\$1,906,856	\$2,210,569	\$2,970,820
EXPENSES at	4.00%				"					
General & Administ	trative	\$60,000	\$62,400	\$64,896	\$67,492	\$70,192	\$85,399	\$103,901	\$126,411	\$187,119
Management		63,000	64,890	66,837	68,842	70,907	82,200	95,293	110,471	148,463
Payroll & Payroll T	ax	192,000	199,680	207,667	215,974	224,613	273,276	332,482	404,515	598,781
Repairs & Maintena	ance	81,000	84,240	87,610	91,114	94,759	115,288	140,266	170,655	252,611
Utilities		41,250	42,900	44,616	46,401	48,257	58,712	71,432	86,908	128,644
Water, Sewer & Tra	ash	120,000	124,800	129,792	134,984	140,383	170,797	207,801	252,822	374,238
Insurance		75,900	78,936	82,093	85,377	88,792	108,029	131,434	159,910	236,706
Property Tax		75,875	78,910	82,066	85,349	88,763	107,994	131,391	159,857	236,628
Reserve for Replac	ements	50,000	52,000	54,080	56,243	58,493	71,166	86,584	105,342	155,933
Other		12,000	12,480	12,979	13,498	14,038	17,080	20,780	25,282	37,424
TOTAL EXPENSES		\$771,025	\$801,236	\$832,636	\$865,273	\$899,196	\$1,089,941	\$1,321,363	\$1,602,172	\$2,356,546
NET OPERATING IN	COME	\$489,635	\$497,241	\$504,794	\$512,280	\$519,684	\$554,930	\$585,493	\$608,397	\$614,274
DEBT SEF	RVICE				"					
First Lien Financing		\$395,361	\$395,361	\$395,361	\$395,361	\$395,361	\$395,361	\$395,361	\$395,361	\$395,361
Second Lien		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Financing		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET CASH FLOW		\$94,274	\$101,880	\$109,434	\$116,919	\$124,324	\$159,570	\$190,133	\$213,036	\$218,913
DEBT COVERAGE RA	ATIO	1.24	1.26	1.28	1.30	1.31	1.40	1.48	1.54	1.55

#### LIHTC Allocation Calculation - Cedar Ridge Apartments, Port Arthur, LIHTC #03263

	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA
	TOTAL	TOTAL	ACQUISITION	ACQUISITION	REHAB/NEW	REHAB/NEW
CATEGORY	AMOUNTS	AMOUNTS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS
(1) Acquisition Cost						
Purchase of land	\$993,658	\$993,658				
Purchase of buildings	\$3,888,674	\$3,888,674	\$3,888,674	\$3,888,674		
(2) Rehabilitation/New Construction Cost				•		
On-site work	\$85,400	\$85,400			\$85,400	\$85,400
Off-site improvements						
(3) Construction Hard Costs	-					
New structures/rehabilitation hard costs	\$1,991,155	\$1,991,155			\$1,991,155	\$1,991,155
(4) Contractor Fees & General Requirements		, , , ,			. , , , ,	. , , ,
Contractor overhead	\$41,000	\$41,000			\$41,000	\$41,000
Contractor profit	\$123,593	\$123.593			\$123.593	\$123,593
General requirements	\$123,593	\$123,593			\$123,593	\$123,593
(5) Contingencies	\$150,000	\$150,000			\$150,000	\$150.000
(6) Eligible Indirect Fees	\$91,300	\$91,300			\$91,300	\$91,300
(7) Eligible Financing Fees	\$303,879	\$303,879			\$303,879	\$303,879
(8) All Ineligible Costs	\$334,094	\$334.094			7	77
(9) Developer Fees	φοσ 1,03 1	Ψοσ 1,05 1				
Developer overhead	\$82,400	\$82,400	\$16,480	\$47.131	\$65.920	\$35.269
Developer fee	\$329,600	\$329,600	\$65,920	\$188,525	\$263,680	\$141,075
(10) Development Reserves	\$425,000	\$425,000				· / /
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS	\$8,963,346	\$8,963,346	\$3,971,074	\$4,124,331	\$3,239,520	\$3,086,263
Deduct from Basis:					·	
All grant proceeds used to finance costs in eligible	basis					
B.M.R. loans used to finance cost in eligible basis						
Non-qualified non-recourse financing						
Non-qualified portion of higher quality units [42(d)(	3)1					
Historic Credits (on residential portion only)	/1					
TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS			\$3,971,074	\$4,124,331	\$3,239,520	\$3.086.263
High Cost Area Adjustment			φ3,971,074	φ4,124,331	130%	130%
TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS			\$3,971,074	\$4,124,331	\$4,211,376	\$4,012,142
Applicable Fraction			\$3,971,074	\$4,124,331 80.00%	\$4,211,376 80%	\$4,012,142 80.00%
TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS			\$3,176,859	\$3,299,464	\$3.369.101	\$3,209,714
Applicable Percentage			3.63%	3.63%	\$3,369,101 8.34%	\$3,209,712 8.34%
			,,	,,,	, •	,
TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS			\$115,320	. ,	\$280,983	\$267,690
S	yndication Proceeds	0.7999	\$922,468	\$958,069	\$2,247,639	\$2,141,307

Total Credits (Eligible Basis Method)

\$387,461

Syndication Proceeds

\$3,099,376

Requested Credits \$396,303
Syndication Proceeds \$3,170,107

Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed \$3,351,346
Credit Amount \$418,960

